MINI-SENTINEL SYSTEMATIC EVALUATION OF HEALTH OUTCOME OF INTEREST DEFINITIONS FOR STUDIES USING ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

CEREBROVASCULAR ACCIDENT/TRANSIENT ISCHEMIC ATTACK REPORT

Prepared by: Susan Andrade, ScD, Leslie Harrold, MD, MPH, Jennifer Tjia, MD, MSCE, Sarah Cutrona, MD, Jane Saczynski, PhD, Robert Goldberg, PhD, and Jerry Gurwitz, MD

Author Affiliations: Meyers Primary Care Institute and University of Massachusetts Medical School

April 23, 2011

Mini-Sentinel is a pilot project sponsored by the <u>U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)</u> to inform and facilitate development of a fully operational active surveillance system, the Sentinel System, for monitoring the safety of FDA-regulated medical products. Mini-Sentinel is one piece of the <u>Sentinel</u> <u>Initiative</u>, a multi-faceted effort by the FDA to develop a national electronic system that will complement existing methods of safety surveillance. Mini-Sentinel Collaborators include Data and Academic Partners that provide access to health care data and ongoing scientific, technical, methodological, and organizational expertise. The Mini-Sentinel Coordinating Center is funded by the FDA through the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) Contract number HHSF223200910006I.



Mini-Sentinel Systematic Evaluation Of Health Outcome Of Interest Definitions For Studies Using Administrative Data

Cerebrovascular Accident/Transient Ischemic Attack Report

Ι.	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	4
Δ		4
B.	SUMMARY OF FINDINGS	4
C.	. RECOMMENDATION FOR ALGORITHMS AND SUGGESTION FOR FUTURE RESEARCH	4
П.	PROJECT OBJECTIVES	5
	BACKGROUND	5
IV.	METHODS	6
A.	. SEARCH STRATEGY	6
В.	. Abstract Review	6
	1. Abstract Review Methods	6
	2. Abstract Exclusion Criteria	7
C.	. FULL-TEXT REVIEW	7
	1. Full-Text Review Methods	7
	2. Full-Text Exclusion Criteria	7
D	MINI-SENTINEL INVESTIGATOR SURVEY	7
E.	. EVIDENCE TABLE CREATION	7
F.	CLINICIAN OR TOPIC-EXPERT CONSULTATION	7
۷.	RESULTS	8
A	. Search Strategy and Results	8
п		
в.	ABSTRACT REVIEWS	13
в. С.	. Abstract Reviews	
в. С. D.	ABSTRACT REVIEWS FULL-TEXT REVIEWS MINI-SENTINEL INVESTIGATOR SURVEY	
D E.	ABSTRACT REVIEWS FULL-TEXT REVIEWS MINI-SENTINEL INVESTIGATOR SURVEY EVIDENCE INCLUDED IN TABLE	13 13 14 14
В. С. D. E. F.	ABSTRACT REVIEWS FULL-TEXT REVIEWS MINI-SENTINEL INVESTIGATOR SURVEY EVIDENCE INCLUDED IN TABLE SUMMARY AND DISCUSSION OF ALGORITHMS AND VALIDATION	13 13 14 14 14
E. C. D. E. F.	 ABSTRACT REVIEWS FULL-TEXT REVIEWS MINI-SENTINEL INVESTIGATOR SURVEY EVIDENCE INCLUDED IN TABLE	
В. С. D. E. F.	 ABSTRACT REVIEWS FULL-TEXT REVIEWS MINI-SENTINEL INVESTIGATOR SURVEY EVIDENCE INCLUDED IN TABLE	
B. C. D E. F.	 ABSTRACT REVIEWS FULL-TEXT REVIEWS MINI-SENTINEL INVESTIGATOR SURVEY EVIDENCE INCLUDED IN TABLE SUMMARY AND DISCUSSION OF ALGORITHMS AND VALIDATION	
B. C. D E. F.	 ABSTRACT REVIEWS	
B. C. D E. F.	 ABSTRACT REVIEWS FULL-TEXT REVIEWS MINI-SENTINEL INVESTIGATOR SURVEY EVIDENCE INCLUDED IN TABLE SUMMARY AND DISCUSSION OF ALGORITHMS AND VALIDATION Composite Endpoints, Stroke/TIA, or Cerebrovascular Disease Stroke (Ischemic, Hemorrhagic, and Unspecified) Transient Ischemic Attack (TIA) Intracranial Bleeds (Intracerebral Hemorrhage and Subarachnoid Hemorrhage) SUMMARY OF EXCLUDED POPULATIONS AND DIAGNOSES. 	
G H	 ABSTRACT REVIEWS FULL-TEXT REVIEWS MINI-SENTINEL INVESTIGATOR SURVEY EVIDENCE INCLUDED IN TABLE SUMMARY AND DISCUSSION OF ALGORITHMS AND VALIDATION <i>Composite Endpoints, Stroke/TIA, or Cerebrovascular Disease</i> <i>Stroke (Ischemic, Hemorrhagic, and Unspecified)</i> <i>Transient Ischemic Attack (TIA)</i> <i>Intracranial Bleeds (Intracerebral Hemorrhage and Subarachnoid Hemorrhage)</i> SUMMARY OF EXCLUDED POPULATIONS AND DIAGNOSES EVIDENCE TABLES 	
G G H I.	 ABSTRACT REVIEWS FULL-TEXT REVIEWS MINI-SENTINEL INVESTIGATOR SURVEY EVIDENCE INCLUDED IN TABLE SUMMARY AND DISCUSSION OF ALGORITHMS AND VALIDATION <i>Composite Endpoints, Stroke/TIA, or Cerebrovascular Disease</i> <i>Stroke (Ischemic, Hemorrhagic, and Unspecified)</i> <i>Transient Ischemic Attack (TIA)</i> <i>Intracranial Bleeds (Intracerebral Hemorrhage and Subarachnoid Hemorrhage)</i> SUMMARY OF EXCLUDED POPULATIONS AND DIAGNOSES EVIDENCE TABLES CLINICIAN OR TOPIC-EXPERT CONSULTATION 	13 13 14 14 14 14 14 14 16 19 21 22 22 23 46
в. С. D E. F. G H I. VI.	 ABSTRACT REVIEWS FULL-TEXT REVIEWS MINI-SENTINEL INVESTIGATOR SURVEY EVIDENCE INCLUDED IN TABLE. SUMMARY AND DISCUSSION OF ALGORITHMS AND VALIDATION Composite Endpoints, Stroke/TIA, or Cerebrovascular Disease Stroke (Ischemic, Hemorrhagic, and Unspecified). Transient Ischemic Attack (TIA). Intracranial Bleeds (Intracerebral Hemorrhage and Subarachnoid Hemorrhage). SUMMARY OF EXCLUDED POPULATIONS AND DIAGNOSES. EVIDENCE TABLES. CLINICIAN OR TOPIC-EXPERT CONSULTATION 	13 13 14 14 14 14 14 14 16 19 21 22 22 23 46 47
в. С. D E. F. G H I. VI.	 ABSTRACT REVIEWS FULL-TEXT REVIEWS MINI-SENTINEL INVESTIGATOR SURVEY. EVIDENCE INCLUDED IN TABLE. SUMMARY AND DISCUSSION OF ALGORITHMS AND VALIDATION <i>Composite Endpoints, Stroke/TIA, or Cerebrovascular Disease</i> <i>Stroke (Ischemic, Hemorrhagic, and Unspecified)</i>. <i>Transient Ischemic Attack (TIA)</i> <i>Intracranial Bleeds (Intracerebral Hemorrhage and Subarachnoid Hemorrhage)</i> SUMMARY OF EXCLUDED POPULATIONS AND DIAGNOSES. EVIDENCE TABLES CLINICIAN OR TOPIC-EXPERT CONSULTATION RECOMMENDATIONS FOR ALGORITHMS 	13 13 14 14 14 14 14 16 19 21 22 23 23 46 46
в. С. D. E. F. G H I. S. A. B.	 ABSTRACT REVIEWS FULL-TEXT REVIEWS MINI-SENTINEL INVESTIGATOR SURVEY EVIDENCE INCLUDED IN TABLE SUMMARY AND DISCUSSION OF ALGORITHMS AND VALIDATION Composite Endpoints, Stroke/TIA, or Cerebrovascular Disease Stroke (Ischemic, Hemorrhagic, and Unspecified) 3. Transient Ischemic Attack (TIA) Intracranial Bleeds (Intracerebral Hemorrhage and Subarachnoid Hemorrhage) SUMMARY OF EXCLUDED POPULATIONS AND DIAGNOSES EVIDENCE TABLES CLINICIAN OR TOPIC-EXPERT CONSULTATION SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS RECOMMENDATIONS FOR ALGORITHMS SUGGESTIONS FOR FUTURE RESEARCH BASED ON EVIDENCE GAPS 	
в. С. D. E. F. G H I. VI. A. B. VII.	 ABSTRACT REVIEWS	13 13 14 14 14 14 14 16 19 21 22 23 23 46 47 47 48 48 49
B. C. D. E. F. G H I. VI. A. B. VII. VII.	 ABSTRACT REVIEWS FULL-TEXT REVIEWS MINI-SENTINEL INVESTIGATOR SURVEY EVIDENCE INCLUDED IN TABLE. SUMMARY AND DISCUSSION OF ALGORITHMS AND VALIDATION Composite Endpoints, Stroke/TIA, or Cerebrovascular Disease Stroke (Ischemic, Hemorrhagic, and Unspecified). Transient Ischemic Attack (TIA). Intracranial Bleeds (Intracerebral Hemorrhage and Subarachnoid Hemorrhage). SUMMARY OF EXCLUDED POPULATIONS AND DIAGNOSES. EVIDENCE TABLES CLINICIAN OR TOPIC-EXPERT CONSULTATION SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS RECOMMENDATIONS FOR ALGORITHMS SUGGESTIONS FOR FUTURE RESEARCH BASED ON EVIDENCE GAPS REFERENCES APPENDICES 	13 13 14 14 14 14 14 16 19 21 22 23 23 46 46 47 47 47 48 49 49 49



В.	APPENDIX B: LIST OF CITATIONS SELECTED FOR FULL-TEXT REVIEW BUT NOT INCLUDED, BY REASONS FOR EXCLUSION	68
1	Studies Excluded Because They Did Not Study the HOI	68
2	Studies Excluded Because They Did Not Use an Administrative Database	68
3	Studies Excluded Because They Were Not From the United States or Canada	73
4	Studies Excluded Due to Poorly Defined Algorithms	76
5	Studies Excluded Due to a Lack of Validation or Reporting of Validation Statistics	92
C.	APPENDIX C: LIST AND DEFINITIONS OF ICD OR PROCEDURAL CODES INCLUDED IN ALGORITHMS	112



I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A. OVERVIEW OF PROJECT

The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Mini-Sentinel contract is a pilot program that aims to conduct active surveillance to detect and refine safety signals that emerge for marketed medical products. To perform this active surveillance, it is necessary to develop and understand the validity of algorithms for identifying health outcomes of interest in administrative data. Thus, the goal of this project was to identify algorithms used to detect selected health outcomes of interest using administrative data sources and describe the performance characteristics of these algorithms as reported by the studies in which they were used. This report summarizes the process and findings of the cerebrovascular accident/transient ischemic attack (CVA/TIA) algorithm review.

B. SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

We found a total of 34 validation studies for CVA and/or TIA to include in this report. The studies fell into a number of subgroups, including those that evaluated composite endpoints (stroke/TIA or cerebrovascular disease), stroke exclusively, TIA exclusively, and intracranial bleeds (intracerebral hemorrhage and subarachnoid hemorrhage). While intracranial bleeds are included in a separate category for this report, many studies identifying stroke and cerebrovascular disease evaluated algorithms that included codes for bleeds (i.e., ICD-9 code 430 for subarachnoid hemorrhage).

Studies reported on inpatient and outpatient events, incident and prevalent outcomes, and investigations of hospitalized patients, including the evaluation of algorithms based upon primary, secondary, and all position discharge diagnoses of possible CVA/TIA. Positive predictive values (PPVs) varied greatly depending on the specific outcomes and algorithms evaluated. Specific algorithms to evaluate the presence of stroke and intracranial bleeds were found to have high PPVs (80% or greater). Algorithms to evaluate TIA were generally found to have PPVs of 70% or greater. The criteria for validation of outcomes varied greatly among the studies reviewed. Validation of the presence of CVA/TIA was almost exclusively conducted via medical chart review.

C. RECOMMENDATION FOR ALGORITHMS AND SUGGESTION FOR FUTURE RESEARCH

Rather than using algorithms to identify composite endpoints, we recommend that investigators select algorithms that identify a condition as specifically as possible based on its pathogenesis and are aligned with the postulated mechanism for the health outcome as it best relates to the medication or device under study.

For stroke exclusively, studies reported the highest PPVs for inpatient ICD-9 codes 430.x, 431.x, 434.x, and 436.x. To evaluate acute ischemic stroke, algorithms that included ICD-9 codes 433.x1, 434 (excluding 434.x0), and 436, performed well (85% or higher). Use of codes in the principal position generally increased the PPVs slightly.

For TIA exclusively, ICD-9 codes 435.x in hospitalization or emergency encounter data generally demonstrated an adequate PPV (70% or higher).



While few studies evaluated intracranial bleeds exclusively, algorithms including hospitalization or emergency department visit codes 430.x and 431.x performed well for identification of subarachnoid hemorrhage (SAH) and intracerebral hemorrhage (ICH), with PPVs ranging from 80% to 98%. While only one study evaluated an algorithm using inpatient ICD-9 codes 430.x to 432.x for the identification of intracranial bleeds, the reported PPV was high (94%).

Gaps in the current literature include a lack of information on potential differences in the validity of algorithms according to patient age and sex. In addition, the validity of algorithms to further differentiate ischemic strokes due to thrombosis versus emboli has not been evaluated. Overall, comparison of the different algorithms using standard criteria would be most useful, as would the validation of incident versus incident/recurrent events. Lastly, very few validation studies have been conducted on ICD-10 codes or in men and women of different race/ethnicities. Evaluation of predictors of valid algorithms (those with a high PPV) could potentially allow for correction of estimates of association in studies evaluating drug and medical device safety.

II. PROJECT OBJECTIVES

The primary objective of this project was to identify studies that have validated algorithms used to identify various health outcomes of interest (HOIs) using administrative data from the United States or Canada, and to summarize the results of those validation studies. If fewer than five validation studies were identified, a secondary objective was to identify non-validated algorithms that have been used to identify the HOIs using administrative data.

III. BACKGROUND

The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Mini-Sentinel contract is a pilot program that aims to conduct active surveillance to detect and refine safety signals that emerge for marketed medical products. In order to perform this work, the program needed to identify algorithms used to detect various health outcomes of interest using administrative data sources and identify the performance characteristics of these algorithms as measured in the studies in which they were used. The data sources of interest were limited to those from the United States or Canada to increase their relevance to the Mini-Sentinel data sources, which are all from the United States. The Mini-Sentinel Protocol Core developed a preliminary list of approximately 140 potential health outcomes of interest, based on several criteria. These criteria included: 1) previous validation studies had been identified in a textbook chapter reviewing the validity of drug and diagnosis data used in pharmacoepidemiologic studies;¹ 2) a list of designated medical events had been created from a proposed FDA rule on the safety reporting requirements for human drug and biological products;² 3) the Observational Medical Outcomes Partnership (OMOP)ⁱ had commissioned reports on algorithms used to identify the health outcome using administrative data.³

From the original list of 140 HOIs, the Protocol Core worked with FDA to select 20 for which reviews of algorithms would be completed. HOIs for which OMOP had already commissioned reports were purposefully excluded in order to avoid duplication of effort.

ⁱ For more information, visit the <u>OMOP website</u>.



CVA/TIA was one of the 20 HOIs selected for review. This report describes the review process and findings for the CVA/TIA definition algorithms.

IV. METHODS

A. SEARCH STRATEGY

The methods and search strategy for Mini-Sentinel systematic reviews are described in detail in a manuscript by Carnahan.⁴ The general search strategy was developed based on prior work by OMOP and its contractors, and modified slightly for these reports. Originally, OMOP contracted with two organizations to perform reviews of 10 HOIs. Because the search strategies used by each organization resulted in very different sets of articles, OMOP investigators reviewed the PubMed indexing of the articles deemed useful in final reports and developed a strategy that would identify the majority of these citations while maintaining efficiency in the number of abstracts that would need to be reviewed. Mini-Sentinel investigators made minor changes to this strategy that would result in the identification of more citations, and confirmed empirically that the majority of relevant articles from one set of OMOP reports (angioedema) would be identified using this approach.^{5, 6} The base search strategy was then combined with PubMed terms representing the HOIs. Medical subject heading (MeSH) terms were generally preferred as HOI search terms due to their likely specificity. Text word searches were sometimes used, particularly when the MeSH search resulted in a small number of citations for review. The workgroup also searched the database of the Iowa Drug Information Service (IDIS) using a similar search strategy to identify other relevant articles that were not found in the PubMed search. For a limited number of outcomes where very few citations were identified from PubMed and IDIS searches, Embase searches were conducted. Search results were restricted to articles published on or after January 1, 1990.

University of Iowa investigators compiled the search results from different databases and eliminated duplicate results using a citation manager program. The results were then output into two sets of files, one containing the abstracts for review and the other for documenting abstract review results.

The search strategy and results for CVA/TIA are detailed in the Results section. The PubMed search was conducted on May 7, 2010, and the IDIS searches on June 10, 2010.

B. ABSTRACT REVIEW

1. Abstract Review Methods

Each abstract was reviewed independently by two investigators to determine whether the full-text article should be reviewed. Exclusion criteria were documented sequentially (i.e., if exclusion criterion 1 was met then the other criteria were not documented). If the reviewers disagreed on whether the full-text should be reviewed, then it was selected for review. Inter-rater agreement on whether to include or exclude an abstract was calculated using a Cohen's kappa statistic. The goal was to review any administrative database study that used data from the United States or Canada and studied the HOI, as validation components of studies are not necessarily included in the abstract and other relevant citations might be identified from the references of such studies.



2. Abstract Exclusion Criteria

- 1. Did not study the HOI.
- 2. Not an administrative database study. Eligible sources included insurance claims databases as well as other secondary databases that identify health outcomes using billing codes.
- 3. Data source not from the United States or Canada.

C. FULL-TEXT REVIEW

1. Full-Text Review Methods

Full-text articles were reviewed independently by two investigators, with a goal of identifying validation studies described in the article itself or from the reference section of the article. Citations from the article's references were selected for full-text review if they were cited as a source for the HOI algorithm, or were otherwise deemed likely to be relevant. Full-text review exclusion criteria were applied sequentially, since if fewer than 5 validation studies were identified, up to 10 of the articles excluded based on the second criterion would need to be incorporated into the final report. If there was disagreement on whether a study should be included, the two reviewers attempted to reach consensus on inclusion by discussion. If the reviewers could not agree, a third investigator would be consulted to make the final decision.

2. Full-Text Exclusion Criteria

- 1. Poorly described HOI identification algorithm that would be difficult to operationalize.
- 2. No validation of outcome definition or reporting of validity statistics.

D. MINI-SENTINEL INVESTIGATOR SURVEY

Mini-Sentinel investigators were surveyed to request information on any published or unpublished studies that validated an algorithm to identify an HOI in administrative data. Studies that would not be excluded by one of the aforementioned criteria were included in the final report.

E. EVIDENCE TABLE CREATION

A single investigator abstracted each study for the final evidence table. The data included in the table were confirmed by a second investigator for accuracy.

F. CLINICIAN OR TOPIC-EXPERT CONSULTATION

A clinician or topic-expert was consulted to review the results of the evidence table and discuss how they compare to diagnostic methods currently used in clinical practice. This included whether certain diagnostic codes used in clinical practice were missing from the algorithms, and the appropriateness of the validation definitions compared to diagnostic criteria currently used in clinical practice. A summary of this consultation was included in the results.



V. RESULTS

A. SEARCH STRATEGY AND RESULTS

The following summarizes the search results obtained from PubMed and IDIS searches. The PubMed search identified 1405 citations (Table 1), and the two IDIS searches identified 78 unique citations (Table 2). The total number of unique citations from the combined searches was 1451. An additional PubMed search was conducted at a later date to amend the original search strategy with names of relevant databases that were not included in the original search. This search identified 29 citations (Table 3). A total of 1480 unique citations were identified.

Table 1.	PubMed Search	Strategy and R	esults (1405):	Performed o	n 05/07/10
----------	----------------------	----------------	----------------	-------------	------------

Search	Query		
#1	("Pharmaceutical preparations/adverse effects" [Mesh] OR "Pharmaceutical preparations/contraindications" [Mesh] OR "Pharmaceutical preparations/poisoning" [Mesh] OR "Pharmaceutical preparations/therapeutic use" [Mesh] OR "Pharmaceutical preparations/toxicity" [Mesh] OR "Pharmaceutical preparations/therapy" [Mesh] OR "Pharmaceutical preparations/analysis" [Mesh] OR "Chemical actions and uses/adverse effects" [Mesh] OR "Chemical actions and uses/contraindications" [Mesh] OR "Chemical actions and uses/poisoning" [Mesh] OR "Chemical actions and uses/therapeutic use" [Mesh] OR "Chemical actions and uses/toxicity" [Mesh] OR "Chemical actions and uses/therapy" [Mesh] OR "Chemical actions and uses/analysis" [Mesh] OR "Chemical actions and uses/epidemiology" [Mesh] OR "Drug toxicity" [Mesh] OR "Diseases Category/epidemiology" [Mesh] OR "Validation Studies" [pt] OR "Validation Studies as Topic" [Mesh] OR "Sensitivity and Specificity" [Mesh] OR "Predictive Value of Tests" [Mesh] OR "Reproducibility of Results" [Mesh] OR "Predictive Value" [tw]) Limits: Humans, English, Publication Date from 1980/01/01 to 2011/01/01	2133008	
#2	("Premier"[All] OR "Solucient"[All] OR "Cerner"[All] OR "Ingenix"[All] OR "LabRx"[All] OR "IHCIS"[All] OR "marketscan"[All] OR "market scan"[All] OR "Medstat"[All] OR "Thomson"[All] OR "pharmetrics"[All] OR "healthcore"[All] OR "united healthcare"[All] OR "UnitedHealthcare"[All] OR "UHC"[All] OR "GPRD"[All] OR "general practice research database"[All] OR "Research Database"[All] OR "Group Health"[All] OR "HCUP"[All] OR ("Healthcare Cost"[All] AND "Utilization Project"[All]) OR ("Health Care Cost"[All] AND "Utilization Project"[All]) OR "MEPS"[All] OR "Medical Expenditure Panel Survey"[All] OR "NAMCS"[All] OR "National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey"[All] OR "National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey"[All] OR "NHIS"[All] OR "National Health Interview Survey"[All] OR "Kaiser"[All] OR "HMO Research"[All] OR "Health Maintenance Organization"[All] OR "HMO"[All] OR "Cleveland Clinic"[All] OR "Lovelace"[All] OR "Department of Defense"[All] OR "Henry Ford"[All] OR "Lovelace"[All] OR "Humana"[All] OR "Wellpoint"[All] OR "IS Drug Safety"[All] OR "i3"[All] OR "Medical"[All] OR "IMS Health"[All] OR "Geisinger"[All] OR "Intercontinental Marketing Services"[All] OR "IMS Health"[All] OR "Geisinger"[All] OR "GE Healthcare"[All] OR "MEMO"[All] OR "PHARMO"[All] OR "Negenstrief"[All] OR "Saskatchewan"[All] OR "Pilgrim"[All] OR "MEMO"[All] OR "Medicines Monitoring Unit"[All] OR "Veterans Affairs"[All] OR "Partners Healthcare"[All] OR "Mayo Clinic"[All] OR "Rochester Epidemiology"[All] OR "Indiana Health Information Exchange"[All] OR "Indiana Health"[All] OR "Intermountain"[All] OR "THIN"[All] OR "The health improvement network"[All] OR "Intermountain"[All] OR "Health partners"[All] OR "National Inpatient Sample"[All] OR "medicaid"[All] OR "Medicines"[All] OR "National Inpatient Sample"[All] OR "Medicaid"[All] OR "Medicines"[All] OR "Health improvement network"[All] OR "Intermountain"[All] OR "THIN"[All] OR "The health improvement network"[All] OR "Intermountain"[All] OR "Health partners"[All] OR "National Inpatient Sample"[437272	



	"Outcome Assessment" [All] OR "insurance database" [All] OR "insurance databases" [All] OR "Data Warehouse" [All] OR "ICD-9" [All] OR "international statistical classification" [All] OR "international classification of diseases" [All] OR "ICD-10" [All] OR "Database Management Systems" [Mesh] OR "Medical Records Systems, Computerized" [Mesh] OR "CPT" [All] OR "Current procedural terminology" [All] OR "drug surveillance" [All] OR ("claims" [tw] AND "administrative" [tw]) OR ("data" [tw] AND "administrative" [tw]) OR "Databases, Factual" [Mesh] OR "Databases as topic" [Mesh] OR "Medical Record Linkage" [Mesh] OR "ICD- 9-CM" [All Fields] OR "ICD-10-CM" [All Fields] Limits: Humans, English, Publication Date from 1980/01/01 to 2011/01/01	
#3	("Clinical Trial"[pt] OR "Editorial"[pt] OR "Letter"[pt] OR "Meta-Analysis"[pt] OR "Randomized Controlled Trial"[pt] OR "Clinical Trial, Phase I"[pt] OR "Clinical Trial, Phase II"[pt] OR "Clinical Trial, Phase III"[pt] OR "Clinical Trial, Phase IV"[pt] OR "Comment"[pt] OR "Controlled Clinical Trial"[pt] OR "case reports"[pt] OR "Clinical Trials as Topic"[Mesh] OR "double-blind"[AII] OR "placebo-controlled"[AII] OR "pilot study"[AII] OR "pilot projects"[Mesh] OR "Review"[pt] OR "Prospective Studies"[Mesh]) Limits: Humans, English, Publication Date from 1980/01/01 to 2011/01/01	3207185
#4	Search #1 and #2 Limits: Humans, English, Publication Date from 1980/01/01 to 2011/01/01	123566
#5	Search #4 not #3 Limits: Humans, English, Publication Date from 1980/01/01 to 2011/01/01	75587
#6	((((("Brain Ischemia"[Mesh] OR "Basal Ganglia Cerebrovascular Disease"[Mesh]) OR "Carotid Artery Thrombosis"[Mesh]) OR "Intracranial Embolism and Thrombosis"[Mesh]) OR "Intracranial Hemorrhages"[Mesh]) OR "Stroke"[Mesh]) OR "Vasospasm, Intracranial"[Mesh] Limits: Humans, English, Publication Date from 1990/01/01 to 2011/01/01	71357
#7	Search #5 and #6 Limits: Humans, English, Publication Date from 1990/01/01 to 2011/01/01	1405



Table 2. IDIS Search Strategy and Results (78 unique citations): Performed on 06/10/10

Search 1: 40 Results

ADVANCED SEARCH

All Fields:

"Premier" OR "Solucient" OR "Cerner" OR "Ingenix" OR "LabRx" OR "IHCIS" OR "marketscan" OR "market scan" OR "Medstat" OR "Thomson" OR "pharmetrics" OR "healthcore" OR "united healthcare" OR "UnitedHealthcare" OR "UHC" OR "GPRD" OR "general practice research database" OR "Research Database" OR "Group Health" OR "HCUP" OR ("Healthcare Cost" AND "Utilization Project") OR ("Health Care Cost" AND "Utilization Project") OR "MEPS" OR "Medical Expenditure Panel Survey" OR "NAMCS" OR "National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey" OR "National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey" OR "NHIS" OR "National Health Interview Survey" OR "Kaiser" OR "HMO Research" OR "Health Maintenance Organization" OR "HMO" OR "Cleveland Clinic" OR "Lovelace" OR "Department of Defense" OR "Henry Ford" OR ("Denmark" AND "Epidemiology") OR "i3 Drug Safety" OR "i3" OR "Aetna" OR "Humana" OR "Wellpoint" OR "IMS" OR "Intercontinental Marketing Services" OR "IMS Health" OR "Geisinger" OR "GE Healthcare" OR "MQIC" OR "PHARMO" OR "Institute for Drug Outcome Research" OR "Pilgrim" OR "Puget Sound" OR "Regenstrief" OR "Saskatchewan" OR "Tayside" OR "MEMO" OR "Medicines Monitoring Unit" OR "Veterans Affairs" OR "Partners Healthcare" OR "Mayo Clinic" OR "Rochester Epidemiology" OR "Indiana Health Information Exchange" OR "Indiana Health" OR "Intermountain" OR "THIN" OR "The health improvement network" OR "blue cross" OR "health partners" OR "health plan" OR "health services" OR "Nationwide Inpatient Sample" OR "National Inpatient Sample" OR "medicaid" OR "medicare" OR "MediPlus" OR "Outcome Assessment" OR "insurance database" OR "insurance databases" OR "Data Warehouse" OR "ICD-9" OR "international statistical classification" OR "international classification of diseases" OR "ICD-10" OR "Database Management Systems" OR "Medical Records Systems, Computerized" OR "CPT" OR "Current procedural terminology" OR "drug surveillance" OR ("claims" AND "administrative") OR ("data" AND "administrative") OR "Databases, Factual" OR "Databases" OR "Medical Record Linkage" OR "ICD-9-CM" OR "ICD-10-CM"

AND Disease:

435. or 432. or 433.1 or 434. or 436. (NOTE: 435. ISCHEMIA, CEREBRAL, TRANSNT, 432. HEMORRHAGE, INTRACRANIAL NEC, 433.1 EMBOLISM/THROMBOSIS, CAROTID, 434. EMBOLISM/THROMBOSIS, CEREB, 436. DISEASE, CEREBROVASCULAR NEC)

AND NOT Descriptor:

"CASE REPORT ADULT 0" or "FDA APPROVAL PACKAGE 155" OR "FDA BLACK BOX WARNING 165" OR "PIVOTAL STUDY 162" OR "FDA ADVISORY COMMITTEE 164" or "CASE REPORT PEDIATRIC 1" or "CASE REPORT GERIATRIC 2" or "REVIEW ADULT 6" or "STUDY NON-CLINICAL 8" or "REVIEW PEDIATRIC 21" or "REVIEW GERIATRIC 23" or "STUDY RANDOMIZE ADULT 135" or "STUDY RANDOMIZE PEDIATRIC 136" or "STUDY RANDOMIZE GERIATRIC 137" or "CROSS-OVER 144" or "META-ANALYSIS 145" or "N-OF-ONE TRIAL 146" or "PRACTICE GUIDELINE 156" or "SYSTEMATIC REVIEW 161" or "ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY 167" or "PRIORITY CLIN PRACT GUIDE 168"

Years: 1990-2010

Records = 40

Search 2: 46 Results

ADVANCED SEARCH

All Fields:

"Premier" OR "Solucient" OR "Cerner" OR "Ingenix" OR "LabRx" OR "IHCIS" OR "marketscan" OR "market scan" OR "Medstat" OR "Thomson" OR "pharmetrics" OR "healthcore" OR "united healthcare" OR "UnitedHealthcare" OR "UHC" OR "GPRD" OR "general practice research database" OR "Research Database" OR "Group Health" OR "HCUP" OR ("Healthcare Cost" AND "Utilization Project") OR ("Health Care Cost" AND "Utilization Project") OR "MEPS" OR "Medical Expenditure Panel Survey" OR "NAMCS" OR "National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey" OR "National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey" OR "NHIS" OR "National Health Interview Survey" OR "Kaiser" OR "HMO Research" OR "Health Maintenance Organization" OR "HMO" OR "Cleveland Clinic" OR "Lovelace" OR "Department of Defense" OR "Henry Ford" OR ("Denmark" AND "Epidemiology") OR "i3 Drug Safety" OR "i3" OR "Aetna" OR "Humana" OR "Wellpoint" OR "IMS" OR "Intercontinental Marketing Services" OR "IMS Health" OR "Geisinger" OR "GE Healthcare" OR "MQIC" OR "PHARMO" OR "Institute for Drug Outcome Research" OR "Pilgrim" OR "Puget Sound" OR "Regenstrief" OR "Saskatchewan" OR "Tayside" OR "MEMO" OR



"Medicines Monitoring Unit" OR "Veterans Affairs" OR "Partners Healthcare" OR "Mayo Clinic" OR "Rochester Epidemiology" OR "Indiana Health Information Exchange" OR "Indiana Health" OR "Intermountain" OR "THIN" OR "The health improvement network" OR "blue cross" OR "health partners" OR "health plan" OR "health services" OR "Nationwide Inpatient Sample" OR "National Inpatient Sample" OR "medicaid" OR "medicare" OR "MediPlus" OR "Outcome Assessment" OR "insurance database" OR "insurance databases" OR "Data Warehouse" OR "ICD-9" OR "international statistical classification" OR "international classification of diseases" OR "ICD-10" OR "Database Management Systems" OR "Medical Records Systems, Computerized" OR "CPT" OR "Current procedural terminology" OR "drug surveillance" OR ("claims" AND "administrative") OR ("data" AND "administrative") OR "Databases, Factual" OR "Databases" OR "Medical Record Linkage" OR "ICD-9-CM" OR

AND Descriptor:

("82" or "84") Not ("CASE REPORT ADULT 0" or "FDA APPROVAL PACKAGE 155" OR "FDA BLACK BOX WARNING 165" OR "PIVOTAL STUDY 162" OR "FDA ADVISORY COMMITTEE 164" or "CASE REPORT PEDIATRIC 1" or "CASE REPORT GERIATRIC 2" or "REVIEW ADULT 6" or "STUDY NON-CLINICAL 8" or "REVIEW PEDIATRIC 21" or "REVIEW GERIATRIC 23" or "STUDY RANDOMIZE ADULT 135" or "STUDY RANDOMIZE PEDIATRIC 136" or "STUDY RANDOMIZE GERIATRIC 137" or "CROSS-OVER 144" or "META-ANALYSIS 145" or "N-OF-ONE TRIAL 146" or "PRACTICE GUIDELINE 156" or "SYSTEMATIC REVIEW 161" or "ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY 167" or "PRIORITY CLIN PRACT GUIDE 168")

(NOTE: SIDE EF CARDIOVASCULAR 82, SIDE EF NERVOUS 84)

AND Abstract:

"ischemi*" or "intracranial" or "stroke"

Years: 1990-2010

Records = 46



Table 3. Search to Update the Original PubMed Search with Additional Database Names (29):Performed on 07/06/10

Search	Query	Results
#1	("Pharmaceutical preparations/adverse effects"[Mesh] OR "Pharmaceutical preparations/contraindications"[Mesh] OR "Pharmaceutical preparations/poisoning"[Mesh] OR "Pharmaceutical preparations/therapeutic use"[Mesh] OR "Pharmaceutical preparations/toxicity"[Mesh] OR "Pharmaceutical preparations/therapy"[Mesh] OR "Pharmaceutical preparations/analysis"[Mesh] OR "Chemical actions and uses/adverse effects"[Mesh] OR "Chemical actions and uses/contraindications"[Mesh] OR "Chemical actions and uses/poisoning"[Mesh] OR "Chemical actions and uses/therapeutic use"[Mesh] OR "Chemical actions and uses/toxicity"[Mesh] OR "Chemical actions and uses/therapy"[Mesh] OR "Chemical actions and uses/therapeutic use"[Mesh] OR "Chemical actions and uses/toxicity"[Mesh] OR "Chemical actions and uses/therapy"[Mesh] OR "Chemical actions and uses/analysis"[Mesh] OR "Chemical actions and uses/epidemiology"[Mesh] OR "Drug toxicity"[Mesh] OR "Diseases Category/chemically induced"[Mesh] OR "Diseases Category/drug therapy"[Mesh] OR "Diseases Category/epidemiology"[Mesh] OR "Validation Studies"[pt] OR "Validation Studies as Topic"[Mesh] OR "Sensitivity and Specificity"[Mesh] OR "Predictive Value of Tests"[Mesh] OR "Reproducibility of Results"[Mesh] OR "Predictive Value"[tw]) Limits: Humans, English, Publication Date from 1990/01/01 to 2011/01/01	1867752
#2	("Premier"[All] OR "Solucient"[All] OR "Cerner"[All] OR "Ingenix"[All] OR "LabRx"[All] OR "IHCIS"[All] OR "marketscan"[All] OR "market scan"[All] OR "Medstat"[All] OR "Thomson"[All] OR "pharmetrics"[All] OR "healthcore"[All] OR "united healthcare"[All] OR "UnitedHealthcare"[All] OR "UHC"[All] OR "GPRD"[All] OR "general practice research database"[All] OR "Research Database"[All] OR "Group Health"[All] OR "HCUP"[All] OR ("Healthcare Cost"[All] AND "Utilization Project"[All]) OR "Group Health"[All] OR "HCUP"[All] OR ("Healthcare Cost"[All] OR "MEPS"[All] OR "Medical Expenditure Panel Survey"[All] OR "NAMCS"[All] OR "National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey"[All] OR "National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey"[All] OR "NHIS"[All] OR "National Health Interview Survey"[All] OR "Kaiser"[All] OR "HMO Research"[All] OR "Health Maintenance Organization"[All] OR "IMO"[All] OR "Cleveland Clinic"[All] OR "Lovelace"[All] OR "Department of Defense"[All] OR "Henry Ford"[All] OR ("Denmark"[All] AND "Epidemiology"[All]) OR "IB 'Drug Safety"[All] OR "Is"[All] OR "Aetna"[All] OR "Humana"[All] OR "Wellpoint"[All] OR "IMS"[All] OR "Intercontinental Marketing Services"[All] OR "HARMO"[All] OR "Nellpoint"[All] OR "Saskatchewan"[All] OR "Tayside"[All] OR "MEMO"[All] OR "Medicines Monitoring Unit"[All] OR "Saskatchewan"[All] OR "Tayside"[All] OR "MEMO"[All] OR "Mayo Clinic"[All] OR "Rochester Epidemiology"[All] OR "Intercontinent Health Information Exchange"[All] OR "Indiana Health"[All] OR "Neterans Affairs"[All] OR "Thins"[All] OR "MEMO"[All] OR "Mayo Clinic"[All] OR "Rochester Epidemiology"[All] OR "Tayside"[All] OR "MediPlus"[All] OR "Mayo Clinic"[All] OR "nedicaid"[All] OR "Intercontinent lamateris"[All] OR "The health improvement network"[All] OR "Intercontinent and Health Information Exchange"[All] OR "Indiana Health"[All] OR "Intercontinent and the there and the information Exchange"[All] OR "Indiana Health"[All] OR "National Inpatient Sample"[All] OR "Intercontine atatistical classification [All] OR	399576



#3	("Clinical Trial"[pt] OR "Editorial"[pt] OR "Letter"[pt] OR "Meta-Analysis"[pt] OR "Randomized Controlled Trial"[pt] OR "Clinical Trial, Phase I"[pt] OR "Clinical Trial, Phase II"[pt] OR "Clinical Trial, Phase III"[pt] OR "Clinical Trial, Phase IV"[pt] OR "Comment"[pt] OR "Controlled Clinical Trial"[pt] OR "case reports"[pt] OR "Clinical Trials as Topic"[Mesh] OR "double-blind"[All] OR "placebo-controlled"[All] OR "pilot study"[All] OR "pilot projects"[Mesh] OR "Review"[pt] OR "Prospective Studies"[Mesh]) Limits: Humans, English, Publication Date from 1990/01/01 to 2011/01/01	2729582
#4	#1 NOT #2 Limits: Humans, English, Publication Date from 1990/01/01 to 2011/01/01	1748136
#5	#4 NOT #3 Limits: Humans, English, Publication Date from 1990/01/01 to 2011/01/01	819148
#6	(TennCare [tiab]) OR (RAMQ [tiab]) OR (Cigna [tiab]) OR ((british columbia[tiab]) AND ((health[tiab]) OR (data[tiab]) OR (database[tiab]) OR (population[tiab]))) OR (CIHI [All Fields]) OR ((manitoba[tiab]) AND ((center for health policy[all fields]) OR (population[tiab]) OR (health insurance[tiab]))) OR ((ontario[tiab]) AND ((population[tiab]) OR (OHIP[tiab]) OR (registered persons database[tiab]) OR (health insurance [tiab]) OR (ICES[All Fields]) OR (Institute for Clinical Evaluative Sciences[All Fields]))) OR ((Alberta[tiab]) AND ((health[tiab]) OR (data[tiab]) OR (database[tiab]) OR (population[tiab]) OR (Alberta Health and Wellness[All Fields]))) Limits: Humans, English, Publication Date from 1990/01/01 to 2011/01/01	5128
#7	#5 AND #6 Limits: Humans, English, Publication Date from 1990/01/01 to 2011/01/01	1579
#8	Search #7 AND (((((("Brain Ischemia"[Mesh] OR "Basal Ganglia Cerebrovascular Disease"[Mesh]) OR "Carotid Artery Thrombosis"[Mesh]) OR "Intracranial Embolism and Thrombosis"[Mesh]) OR "Intracranial Hemorrhages"[Mesh]) OR "Stroke"[Mesh]) OR "Vasospasm, Intracranial"[Mesh]) Limits: Humans, English, Publication Date from 1990/01/01 to 2011/01/01	29

B. ABSTRACT REVIEWS

Of the 1480 abstracts reviewed, 587 were selected for full-text review; 229 were excluded because they did not study CVA or TIA, 440 were excluded because they were not administrative database studies, and 224 were excluded because the data source was not from the United States or Canada. Cohen's kappa for agreement between reviewers on the inclusion vs exclusion of abstracts was 0.68.

C. FULL-TEXT REVIEWS

Of the 587 full-text articles reviewed, 17 were included in the final evidence tables; 6 were excluded because they did not study CVA/TIA, 66 were excluded because they were not administrative database studies, 37 were excluded because the data source was not from the United States or Canada, 210 were excluded because the HOI identification algorithm was poorly defined, and 251 were excluded because they included no validation of the outcome definition or reporting of validity statistics. Reviewers identified 24 citations for review from full-text article references. Of these, 12 were included in the final report; 1 was excluded because it was not an administrative database study, 1 was excluded because the data source was not from the United States or Canada, 4 were excluded because the HOI algorithm was poorly defined, and 6 were excluded because they included no validation of the outcome definition or reporting of validity statistics. Cohen's kappa for agreement between reviewers on inclusion vs exclusion of the full-text articles reviewed was 0.88.



D. MINI-SENTINEL INVESTIGATOR SURVEY

Mini-Sentinel investigators provided 2 published and no unpublished reports of validation studies that had been completed by their teams. Of the 2 published reports, 1 had been identified from the full-text article reference reviews and the other had not been identified from the initial searches, full-text article reference reviews, or other methods.

They provided 4 published reports that they were familiar with but not directly involved in. Of the 4 published reports, none had been identified from the initial searches, full-text article reference reviews, or other methods.

E. EVIDENCE INCLUDED IN TABLE

Of the 34 studies included in the evidence tables, 17 were identified from the initial search strategy, 12 were identified through references of articles that underwent full-text review, and 5 were provided by Mini-Sentinel Investigators. Of these studies, 10 studies provided data to evaluate the validity of algorithms to identify the composite endpoints stroke/TIA or cerebrovascular disease, 25 reported data to evaluate the validity of stroke, 6 reported data to evaluate the validity of TIA, and 4 reported data to evaluate the validity of intracranial bleeds (intracerebral hemorrhage and subarachnoid hemorrhage).⁷⁻⁴⁰ The algorithms for each of these outcomes are reported separately.

A complete list of studies with clear HOI definitions that were eligible to be selected for inclusion is available in Appendix B.

F. SUMMARY AND DISCUSSION OF ALGORITHMS AND VALIDATION

The validity of the composite endpoints (stroke/TIA or cerebrovascular disease), stroke exclusively, TIA exclusively, and intracranial bleeds are summarized below.

1. Composite Endpoints, Stroke/TIA, or Cerebrovascular Disease

Codes Used in Algorithms. All 10 publications listed in evidence table 4A used ICD-9 or ICD-10 codes to identify patients with the composite endpoints of stroke/TIA or cerebrovascular disease. All studies evaluated algorithms that used ICD-9 codes to identify patients with outpatient encounters or hospitalizations for stroke/TIA or cerebrovascular disease. Most studies included codes 433.x to 436.x alone or in combination with other ICD-9 codes. Four studies excluded ICD-9 codes with the fifth digit specification of 0 (xxx.x0) for codes 433 and 434;^{8,23,26,31} the fifth digit specification of 0 indicates that the diagnosis occurred without mention of cerebral infarction. Other common ICD-9 codes used in the algorithms of the included studies were: 430.x, 431.x, 432.x, 437.x, 438.x. See Appendix C for definitions of these stroke/TIA-related codes.

Only 2 studies validated a diagnosis of stroke/TIA using ICD-10 codes.^{23,35} ICD-10 codes G45.x and I60.x to I64.x were always included in the algorithms. Other codes included in the algorithms were G46.x, H34.0, H34.1, and I65 to I69.x.



A majority of the studies (n=8) evaluated algorithms based exclusively on hospitalizations for stroke/TIA. A majority of the studies (n=6) identified both incident and prevalent cases of cerebrovascular disease (history or evidence of stroke/TIA or cerebrovascular disease).

Validation Criteria and Method. Nearly all studies (n=8) included in the report validated administrative coding data through the abstraction of information from medical charts. Criteria for confirmation of stroke/TIA varied greatly. Documentation of a written diagnosis was adequate to confirm the outcome in at least 3 studies.^{8,9,19}

Two studies used clinical databases developed for specific patient populations (patients undergoing cardiac catheterization and kidney transplantation) to validate administrative codes.^{21,26} Neither study reported PPVs; however, the reported estimates for sensitivity varied greatly with the different algorithms assessed in these studies (ranging from 14% to 88%).

Validation Algorithms. The PPVs reported varied greatly, ranging from 33% to 96%. In general, the algorithms that were more inclusive had lower PPVs. For example, the lowest PPVs were found for algorithms based upon codes 430.x to 438.x. Using this algorithm, So, et al.³⁵ reported a PPV of 33%, Humphries, et al.¹⁹ reported a PPV of 71%, and Broderick, et al.¹⁰ reported a PPV of 46%. Broderick, et al. reported higher PPVs using codes 430 to 436 (PPV=72% using either the primary or secondary diagnosis or PPV=83% using primary discharge codes only). The highest PPV (96%) reported to identify patients with a history or current stroke/TIA included codes 433.x1, 434.x1, 435.x, 436, 437.1x, 437.9x, and 438.x.⁸ Kokotailo, et al. reported the highest PPVs to identify acute cerebrovascular events using ICD-9 codes 430.x, 431.x, 433.x1, 434.x1, 435.x, 436, and 362.3 (PPV=90%) and using ICD-10 codes I60.x to I64.x, H34.1, and G45.x (PPV=92%).²³

Since few studies reported validation of ICD-10 codes, it is difficult to comment on the validation statistics between ICD-9 and 10 coding algorithms. Two studies directly compared the validation of ICD-9 and ICD-10 codes for evidence of cerebrovascular disease in the medical charts.^{23,35} Kokotailo, et al. reported similar PPVs for ICD-9 coding and ICD-10 coding (90% and 92%) for identifying acute cerebrovascular events.²³ So, et al. reported a slightly higher PPV for ICD-10 coding (43%) compared to ICD-9 coding (33%) for identifying cerebrovascular disease.³⁵

Select Patient Populations. A number of the studies restricted the study sample to patients with specific diseases (e.g., atrial fibrillation, acute myocardial infarction, kidney transplantation) and examined cerebrovascular disease as a comorbidity or outcome.^{8,9, 19,21,26,35} For example, Birman-Deych, et al. examined current/history of stroke or TIA in Medicare beneficiaries who were hospitalized for atrial fibrillation.⁸ So, et al. examined cerebrovascular disease in patients hospitalized for acute myocardial infarction.³⁵ The validation statistics for these select study samples included the highest and lowest PPVs reported. The different algorithms evaluated in these studies may have impacted the observed PPVs (see above).

Age of Study Population. No information was provided on the proportion of validated cases according to various age strata.

Patient Sex. No studies provided information on the proportion of validated cases by patient sex.



Time Period of Data Collection. This report includes publications that evaluated algorithms to identify stroke/TIA and cerebrovascular disease using data collected between 1985 and 2003. The reported validation statistics did not vary substantially in earlier study periods (i.e., prior to 2000) compared to later study periods (e.g., 2000 and later).

Incident vs Prevalent Outcome Validation. A majority of the studies (n=6) identified both incident and prevalent cases (history or evidence of current stroke/TIA or cerebrovascular disease). The reported validation statistics did not appear to vary according to whether acute events or a history or evidence of current disease were being evaluated. For studies evaluating only acute events, the PPVs ranged from 57 to 92%. For studies evaluating either a history or evidence of current disease, the PPVs ranged from 33 to 96%.

Principal vs Secondary Discharge Diagnosis. The 2 studies that reported PPVs based upon the principal or most responsible (primary position) diagnosis reported high PPVs for stroke/TIA.^{10,23} Kokotailo, et al. reported PPVs of 90% and 92% using algorithms that identified hospitalizations and emergency department visits with a most responsible diagnosis for stroke/TIA, using ICD-9 and ICD-10 codes.²³ Broderick, et al. reported a PPV of 83% using primary discharge codes 430 to 436 compared to a PPV of 72% using primary or secondary diagnoses.¹⁰

Hospitalization Diagnosis vs Outpatient Encounter. Seven studies included in this report used hospitalization diagnoses exclusively, one study used both hospitalizations and emergency department visit diagnoses, and two investigations used both hospitalization and outpatient visits to identify stroke/TIA. The study using both hospitalizations and emergency department visits reported PPVs higher than most studies using hospitalizations only.²³ The two studies that used both hospitalization and outpatient visits did not report PPVs.^{9,26} The estimates of sensitivity from algorithms that used both inpatient and outpatient visits were 64%⁹ and 88%.²⁶ The study by Lentine, et al. reported a sensitivity of 75% using only hospitalization claims compared to a sensitivity of 88% using both hospitalization and outpatient visit claims.²⁶

2. Stroke (Ischemic, Hemorrhagic, and Unspecified)

Codes Used in Algorithms. All 25 publications listed in evidence Table 4B used ICD-8, ICD-9, or ICD-10 codes to identify patients with a stroke/cerebrovascular accident. All studies evaluated algorithms that used ICD-9 codes to identify patients with outpatient encounters or hospitalizations for stroke. The vast majority of studies evaluated ICD-9 codes 434 and 436, with many studies evaluating codes in the range 430 to 438 separately, as well as in combination. Other common ICD-9 codes used in the algorithms of the included studies were 325, 342.x, 362.8, 369.9, 671.5, 767,780.0, 780.4, 997.00, 997.01, 997.02, 997.09, and V57.x; however, these latter codes were generally only evaluated in one or two studies. See Appendix C for definitions of these stroke-related codes.

Only 1 study validated a diagnosis of stroke using ICD-10 codes.²³ ICD-10 codes H34.1, I63.x, and I64.x were included in the algorithm.

Validation Criteria and Method. All studies included in the report validated administrative coding data through abstraction of medical charts. Criteria for confirmation of stroke varied widely. Few studies stated that a specific standard criteria was used to confirm cases (e.g., World Health Organization [WHO] definitions).^{41,42} However, the stated definitions/criteria for stroke often included elements of



such standard criteria. For example, the WHO criteria define stroke as a new neurologic deficit of presumed vascular origin lasting at least 24 hours or until death if death occurred within 24 hours.^{24,41} This definition excludes TIA, which is defined as focal neurologic symptoms lasting less than 24 hours; the definition also excludes cases of obvious nonstroke cause such as symptoms caused by trauma and tumors. While only the studies by Benesch, et al.⁷ and Lakshminarayan, et al.²⁴ specifically stated that the WHO definitions were used, other studies^{33,34} listed the basic elements of the WHO criteria as necessary to confirm a case of acute stroke.

Validation Algorithms. In general, studies that evaluated 3-, 4-, or 5- digit ICD-9 codes in the range 430.x to 438.x separately reported the highest PPVs for codes 430.x, 431.x, 434.x, and 436.x. For most studies evaluating codes 430.x, 431.x, or 434.x separately, the reported PPVs were 80% or higher. For most studies evaluating code 436.x, the PPVs were 70% or higher. While most studies reported low PPVs for code 433.x, one study that evaluated hospital discharge codes 433.x1 separately from 433.x0 reported a much higher PPV for codes 433.x1 (71% compared with 13%).³²

The majority of studies also reported PPVs for algorithms using a combination of codes, with PPVs of 85% and higher reported for several studies. Iribarren, et al. evaluated an algorithm including inpatient ICD-8 code 431 and ICD-9 codes 431 and 432 to identify intracerebral hemorrhagic stroke and reported a PPV of 91%.²⁰ Using an algorithm including codes 430, 431, 432, 434, and 436 in the discharge abstract, Ives, et al.³⁹ reported a PPV of 90% for incident stroke. Williams, et al. evaluated an algorithm that included primary position ICD-9 codes 434 and 436 to identify acute ischemic stroke and reported a PPV of 98%.³⁸ Using all hospital discharge codes (principal and secondary) 433.x1, 434 (excluding 434.x0) and 436, Tirschwell, et al. reported a PPV of 90% for ischemic stroke.³⁷ Kokotailo, et al. evaluated an algorithm using hospitalization and emergency department most responsible diagnosis ICD-9 codes 433.x1, 434.x1, 436, and 362.8 and reported a PPV of 85% for ischemic stroke.²³ To identify acute ischemic stroke, ICH, and SAH, Roumie, et al. used ICD-9 codes 430, 431, 433.x1, 434 (excluding 434.x0) and 436, and reported a PPV of 97% using primary discharge diagnosis codes.³⁴

Since only one study reported validation of ICD-10 codes, it is difficult to comment on the validation statistics between ICD-9 and 10 coding algorithms. Kokotailo, et al. directly compared the validation of ICD-9 and ICD-10 codes for evidence of acute ischemic stroke in medical charts.²³ This study found the PPV of the ICD-10 codes H34.1, I63.x, and I64.x to be the same as the PPV of the ICD-9 codes 433.x1, 434.x1, 436, and 362.8 (85%).

Select Patient Populations. A majority of the studies did not restrict the study sample to patients with specific diseases. For example, most studies included the entire health plan membership or all patients admitted to specific hospitals without other restrictions. However, several studies included only patients with a certain condition (e.g., atrial fibrillation or diabetes) and examined stroke as a comorbidity or outcome. For example, Newton, et al. included only patients diagnosed with diabetes and reported a much lower PPV (45%) than most other studies; however, this study included both inpatient and outpatient encounters.³⁰ The study by Holick, et al. included patients receiving a medication for attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) and a comparison group, and also reported a low PPV of 32% using ICD-9 codes 430.xx to 432.xx, 434.xx, and 436.xx.¹⁸ Thompson, et al. evaluated the development of perioperative stroke among patients who underwent a modified or radical neck dissection using ICD-9 codes 433.x, 434.x, 436, 438.x, 997.00, 997.01, 997.02, 997.09, and reported a PPV of 14%; however, the charts of only 7 potential cases of perioperative stroke were reviewed.³⁶ Morgenstern, et al. also evaluated in-hospital stroke among patients hospitalized with AMI, CABG, or



percutaneous cardiac intervention using ICD-9 codes 430 to 437 and reported a PPV of 44% for stroke complications following cardiac symptoms.²⁹ Thus, most studies evaluating stroke among special populations reported low PPVs; however, the specific algorithms used (e.g., both inpatient and outpatient encounters), as well as the specific outcome assessed (e.g., in-hospital stroke) may account for these findings.

Age of Study Population. Many studies included only adult populations; no information was provided on the proportion of validated cases by age group. Two studies evaluated stroke among children.^{15,16} Golomb, et al. evaluated inpatient and outpatient ICD-9 codes 342, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, and 767, and reported higher PPVs than those reported in studies among adult populations for a number of codes; for example, the PPV=79% for code 433 and PPV=84% for code 438, are much higher than those values reported for adult populations.¹⁵ In another study, Golomb, et al. evaluated ICD-9 codes 325 to identify the presence of cerebral sinovenous thrombosis in children and reported a PPV of 93%.¹⁶

Patient Sex. No studies provided information on the proportion of validated cases of stroke in men as compared with women. One study reported the validity of ICD-9-codes 430, 431, 432.0 to 432.1, 432.9, 434, and 436 among women enrolled in the Women's Health Initiative.¹⁷ The overall PPV of 81% and PPVs for specific codes were within the range of other studies using similar codes.

Time Period of Data Collection. This report includes publications that evaluated algorithms to identify potential acute strokes using data collected between 1978 and 2006. The reported validation statistics did not vary significantly in earlier study periods (i.e., prior to 2000) compared to later study periods (e.g., 2000 and later). One study evaluated the PPVs of hospital discharge codes 431, 432, 434, 436, and 437 to identify acute stroke during 5 calendar years: 1980, 1985, 1990, 1995, and 2000.²⁴ Using WHO criteria, the overall PPV was lowest in 1980 (55%). However, there was no consistent trend over time, and the PPV reported for the most recent year evaluated (2000) was the second lowest found (PPV=60%).

Incident vs Prevalent Outcome Validation. The majority of studies evaluated hospitalizations for acute strokes (incident or recurrent). Two studies evaluated incident strokes (cases without a history of prior stroke), as well as recurrent strokes.^{25,34} To identify acute ischemic stroke, ICH, and SAH, Roumie, et al. evaluated primary discharge ICD-9 codes 430, 431, 433.x1, 434 (excluding 434.x0) and 436.³⁴ Excluding patients with a *prior hospitalization for stroke*, the investigators reported a PPV of 97% for acute stroke and 74% for incident stroke (no history of remote stroke). Excluding patients with a *prior hospitalization for stroke*, the PPV was 80% for incident stroke. Leibson, et al. evaluated primary discharge codes 430 to 438, and reported a PPV of 60% for any stroke and 47% for incident stroke events.²⁵ Evaluating codes 430, 431, 433, 434, 436 and 437 and using up to 3 discharge codes, the investigators reported a PPV of 79% for all strokes and 64% for incident strokes. Codes were also evaluated individually. The largest differences in the PPVs between incident as compared to all stroke (incident or recurrent) were for codes 431, 434, and 437; for each of these codes, the PPVs were greater than 10 percentage points higher for identification of all strokes compared to incident events only.

Principal vs Secondary Discharge Diagnosis. The majority of studies (n=20) evaluated both the principal and secondary diagnoses in an algorithm for identification of cases of acute stroke. A number of these studies also evaluated the principal diagnosis only; thus, approximately one half (n=13) of the studies evaluated the principal or most responsible discharge diagnosis only in an algorithm for identification of cases. ^{7,15,16,25,27,34,37} Studies that compared algorithms using the primary discharge diagnosis to those



using diagnoses in any position found slightly higher PPVs for algorithms using the primary discharge diagnosis only (generally < 10% higher). One exception was the study by Liu, et al.²⁷ who reported a PPV of 68% for an algorithm using primary diagnosis codes 430 to 438 compared to a PPV of 56% for an algorithm using primary, secondary or tertiary diagnoses at tertiary care hospitals; these investigators reported a similar difference at community hospitals that were evaluated (PPV of 61% compared to 47%).

Roumie, et al. compared an algorithm using a primary discharge diagnosis for stroke with another algorithm using the discharge diagnosis in any other position.³⁴ The PPV for the primary discharge diagnosis of stroke was 97% compared to 32% for a secondary diagnosis. The overall PPV for the algorithm using both primary and secondary diagnoses was 89% compared to 97% using only the primary discharge diagnosis.

Hospitalization Diagnosis vs Outpatient Encounter. Few studies evaluated algorithms using both hospitalization and outpatient encounter data to identify cases of acute stroke.^{11,15,30,23} Given the different algorithms and study populations used in the various studies, it is difficult to adequately assess the impact of including outpatient encounter data. Brophy, et al. evaluated an algorithm using inpatient or outpatient ICD-9 codes 434, 435.0, 435.1, 435.3, 435.8, 435.9, 436, 437.1, 437.9, and 438 to identify cerebrovascular accident in patients with atrial fibrillation using a Veterans Affairs database and reported a PPV of 79%; however, the criteria for confirmation of cases was unspecified.¹¹ The study by Newton, et al. included only patients diagnosed with diabetes and reported a much lower PPV (45%) than most other studies, using an algorithm that included both inpatient and outpatient encounters.³⁰ Golomb, et al. evaluated inpatient and outpatient ICD-9 codes 342, 435, 436, 437, 438, and 767 to evaluate stroke in a pediatric population, and reported higher PPVs than those reported in studies among adult populations for a number of codes (see above section 'Age of study population').¹⁵

Using hospitalization and emergency department visits, Kokotailo, et al. evaluated ICD-9 codes in the most responsible (primary) position for evidence of acute ischemic stroke in the medical charts. This study reported that the PPV of ICD-9 codes 433.x1, 434.x1, 436, and 362.8 was 85%.²³

Thus, the few studies that included outpatient data had PPVs at both the higher and lower range of values observed in studies evaluating the validity of algorithms to identify stroke.

3. Transient Ischemic Attack (TIA)

Codes Used in Algorithms. All 6 publications listed in evidence table 4C used ICD-9 or ICD-10 codes to identify patients with a TIA. All 6 studies evaluated ICD-9 codes to identify patients with outpatient encounters or hospitalizations for TIA. Four studies evaluated ICD-9 codes 435.x, one study evaluated ICD-9 code 435.9, and the other study evaluated ICD-9 codes 433 through 436. See Appendix C for definitions of these codes.

Only 1 study validated a diagnosis of TIA using ICD-10 codes.²³ ICD-10 code G45.x was included in the algorithm.

Four studies evaluated algorithms based exclusively on hospitalizations for TIA.^{7,17,18,39}



Validation Criteria and Method. All 6 studies included in the report validated administrative coding data through the abstraction of data from medical charts. Criteria for confirmation of a TIA varied greatly. Documentation of a written diagnosis was adequate to confirm a TIA in some studies.^{18,30} One study used the WHO definition for TIA.⁷

Validation Algorithms. In 3 of the 6 studies evaluating ICD-9 codes 435.x in hospitalizations or hospitalizations/emergency department encounters, the PPVs were 70% or higher.^{7,17,23} lves, et al. reported a much lower PPV of 28%; events were confirmed by an events committee rather than by standardized clinical criteria which may be a potential explanation for the lower percentage of cases validated.³⁹ Newton, et al. also reported a low PPV of 33%; however, this study included both inpatient and outpatient encounters and only evaluated 33 potential cases of TIA among a select population (patients diagnosed with diabetes).³⁰ One study also assessed the validity of other codes (ICD-9 codes 433, 434, and 436) and found much lower PPVs than those reported for ICD-9 code 435.x (PPVs of 9% or lower for both primary and secondary diagnoses and 14% or lower for primary diagnoses).⁷ The PPV for ICD-9 code 435.9 reported by Holick, et al. (28%) was also low.¹⁸

Only 1 study reported validation of ICD-10 codes. This study directly compared the validation of ICD-9 and ICD-10 codes for evidence of TIA in medical charts.²³ The PPV of the ICD-10 codes (G45.x) was found to be higher than the PPV of the ICD-9 codes 435.x (97% vs 70%).

Selected Patient Populations. The 3 studies with the highest PPVs did not restrict the study sample to patients with specific conditions.^{7,17,23} lves, et al. also did not restrict the study sample to patients with specific conditions, but reported a much lower PPV of 28%.³⁹ Newton, et al. included only patients diagnosed with diabetes and reported a much lower PPV of 33%; however, this study included both inpatient and outpatient encounters and only evaluated 33 potential cases.³⁰ The study by Holick, et al. included patients receiving a medication for attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) and a comparison group, and also reported a low PPV of 28%; however, this study evaluated ICD-9 code 435.9 only.¹⁸

Age of Study Population. Studies included only adult populations. No information was provided on the proportion of validated cases of TIA by age group.

Patient Sex. No studies provided information on the proportion of validated cases of TIA according to patient sex. One study reported the validity of ICD-9-code 435.x among women enrolled in the Women's Health Initiative.¹⁷ The PPV of 72% was similar to those reported in 2 other studies that did not restrict the population to patients with specific conditions or sex.^{7,23}

Time Period of Data Collection. This report includes publications that evaluated algorithms to identify TIA using data collected between 1989 and 2006. The reported validation statistics did not vary significantly in earlier study periods (i.e., prior to 2000) compared to more recent periods (i.e., 2000 and later).

Incident vs Prevalent Outcome Validation. Studies in the report evaluated acute events. The study by Newton, et al. also evaluated whether TIA was confirmed at any time during the observation period (PPV=42%), as well as whether TIA was confirmed within 60 days of the inpatient or outpatient encounter date with an ICD-9 code of 435.x (PPV=33%).³⁰



Principal vs Secondary Discharge Diagnosis. Four studies evaluated algorithms based exclusively on hospitalizations for TIA.^{7,17,18,39} Benesch, et al. reported a PPV of 89% for patients with a primary discharge diagnosis of ICD-9 435.x and a PPV of 77% for patients with this code as a primary or secondary discharge diagnosis.⁷ Heckbert, et al. evaluated ICD-9 code 435.x using discharge diagnoses in any position and reported a PPV of 72%.¹⁷ Ives, et al. evaluated ICD-9 code 435 in the discharge abstract, and reported a much lower PPV of 28%.³⁹ Thus, the limited data suggest that the PPV may be higher for algorithms using a principal discharge diagnosis only.

Kokotailo, et al. reported a PPV of 70% for patients with a most responsible (primary position) diagnosis of ICD-9 435.x recorded in a hospitalization or emergency department visit.²³

Hospitalization Diagnosis vs Outpatient Encounter. The studies included in this report examined either hospitalizations or outpatient encounters to identify TIA. The study by Newton, et al. used both inpatient and outpatient encounters to identify patients with TIA, and reported a much lower PPV than most other studies (PPV=33%); however, this study only evaluated 33 potential cases of TIA.³⁰

4. Intracranial Bleeds (Intracerebral Hemorrhage and Subarachnoid Hemorrhage)

Codes Used in Algorithms. All 4 publications listed in evidence table 4D used ICD-9 or ICD-10 codes to identify patients with intracranial bleeds. All 4 studies evaluated ICD-9 codes to identify patients with hospitalizations or emergency department visits for intracranial bleeds. All of the studies included codes 430.x and 431.x, potentially in combination with other codes such as 432.x. One study also included a number of codes related to fracture of the skull with hemorrhage (e.g., codes 800.2, 800.3, 800.7). See Appendix C for definitions of these codes.

Only 1 study validated a diagnosis of intracranial bleed using ICD-10 codes.²³ ICD-10 codes I61.x and I60.x were included in the algorithm.

Three studies evaluated algorithms based exclusively on hospitalizations for intracranial bleeds;^{8,37,40} the other study evaluated both hospitalizations and emergency department visits.²³

Validation Criteria and Method. All 4 studies included in the report validated administrative coding data through abstraction of medical charts. Criteria for confirmation of intracranial bleeds varied. Only one study specifically stated that the criteria included documentation of direct visualization of blood by a physician or imaging consistent with bleeding.⁴⁰

Validation Algorithms. The PPVs reported were 77% or higher. The lowest PPV was reported by Birman-Deych, et al.;' this study evaluated the algorithm that used the largest number of codes (codes 430 to 432 plus a number of codes related to fracture of the skull with hemorrhage (e.g., codes 800.2, 800.3, 800.7, etc).⁸ For studies that evaluated codes for SAH (ICD-9 codes 430.x) and ICH (ICD-9 codes 431.x) separately, the PPVs were similar for the two conditions, ranging from 86% to 98% for SAH and from 80% to 97% for ICH.

One study directly compared the validation of ICD-9 and ICD-10 codes for evidence of intracranial bleeds in the medical charts.²³ This study found the PPVs of the ICD-10 codes to be similar to those for ICD-9 codes (98% and 97% for ICH, and 91% and 98% for SAH, using ICD-10 and ICD-9 codes, respectively).



Select Patient Populations. Only 1 study restricted the patient population to patients with a specific condition (i.e., patients hospitalized with atrial fibrillation).⁸ This study reported the lowest PPV (77%); however, the investigators evaluated an algorithm that included the largest number of ICD-9 codes, including codes related to fracture of the skull with hemorrhage.

Age of Study Population. No information was provided on the proportion of validated cases of intracranial bleeds by age group.

Patient Sex. No studies provided information on the proportion of validated cases of intracranial bleeds by patient sex.

Time Period of Data Collection. This report includes publications that evaluated algorithms to identify intracranial bleeds using data collected between 1990 and 2003. The reported validation statistics did not vary significantly in earlier study periods (i.e., prior to 2000) compared to later study periods (i.e., 2000 and later).

Incident vs Prevalent Outcome Validation. Studies in the report evaluated acute events.

Principal vs Secondary Diagnosis. The 2 studies that evaluated algorithms based upon the principal or most responsible diagnosis reported high PPVs for ICH and SAH (89% or higher).^{23,37} Tirschwell, et al. reported a PPV of 89% for patients with a primary discharge code for ICH and a PPV of 80% for patients with a primary discharge code for ICH and a PPV of 94% for patients with a primary discharge code for SAH and a PPV of 86% for patients with a primary or secondary discharge code for SAH and a PPV of 86% for patients with a primary or secondary discharge code for SAH and a PPV of 86% for patients with a primary or secondary discharge diagnosis.³⁷ Kokotailo, et al. reported PPVs that ranged from 91% to 98% using algorithms that identified hospitalizations and emergency department visits with a most responsible diagnosis for ICH or SAH, using ICD-9 and ICD-10 codes.²³ However, in a study that used inpatient codes in any position, Arnason, et al. also reported a high PPV for intracranial bleeds (PPV=94%).⁴⁰

Hospitalization Diagnosis vs Outpatient Encounters. Three studies^{8,37,40} included in this report used hospitalization diagnoses exclusively and the other study²³ used both hospitalizations and emergency department visit diagnoses to identify intracranial bleeds. The study using both hospitalizations and emergency department visits reported comparable PPVs to those studies using hospitalizations only.

G. SUMMARY OF EXCLUDED POPULATIONS AND DIAGNOSES

As described in section F above, many studies evaluated stroke, TIA, and cerebrovascular disease in adult patients. In addition, several studies included only patients with a certain medical condition (e.g., atrial fibrillation, diabetes) that may have affected the PPVs observed. However, the specific algorithms used (e.g., use of either inpatient and outpatient encounters or specific codes used), as well as the specific outcome assessed (e.g., in-hospital stroke) may account for these findings. Few studies excluded patients with specific comorbid conditions. Exceptions included the study by Holick, et al. that excluded patients with a history of arrhythmia or heart failure in the 6 month baseline period.¹⁸ Another study by Iribarren, et al. excluded patients with prior cerebrovascular disease, brain tumor, encephalitis, AIDS encephalopathy, toxoplasmosis, multiple sclerosis, diabetic coma, hepatic coma, or uremic coma.²⁰ Roumie, et al. excluded patients with a prior stroke hospitalization, any cancer except nonmelanoma skin cancer, liver failure, end stage renal disease, HIV infection, or organ transplant in the year prior to



cohort entry.³⁴ Finally, Tirschwell, et al. excluded cases if any codes for traumatic brain injury or rehabilitation were present.³⁷

H. EVIDENCE TABLES

Table 4A. Positive Predictive Values by Algorithms to Identify Composite Endpoints (Stroke/Transient Ischemic Attack and Cerebrovascular Disease)

Citation	Study Population and Time Period	Description of Outcome Studied	Algorithm	Validation/Adjudication Procedure, Operational Definition, and Validation Statistics				
	Stroke/TIA							
Arnason, et al. (2006) ⁴⁰	patients discharged from a university- associated teaching hospital in Ottawa, Canada, 1999 to 2000	hospitalizations (stroke/TIA)	inpatient ICD-9- CM codes 433 to 436	Medical record review was conducted (N=179 cases of potential stroke/TIA). Confirmation of 'acute thromboembolism' required documentation of at least one of the following: direct visualization or imaging of a new thromboembolism or new clinical signs of a stroke/TIA combined with physician confirmation of newly completed stroke/TIA in the chart or a CT report showing acute or sub-acute cerebral infarct. PPV=57%				
Birman- Deych, et al. (2005) ⁸	Medicare beneficiaries who were hospitalized with atrial fibrillation identified using the National Registry of Atrial Fibrillation II dataset, including anonymous patient records gathered by the Quality Improvement/Peer Review Organization for the National Stroke Project, 1998 to 1999	hospitalizations (stroke/TIA, prevalent and incident)	inpatient ICD-9- CM codes 433.x1, 434.x1, 435.x, 436, 437.1x, 437.9x, 438.x	Medical record review was conducted. Outcome was confirmed if there was documentation of a history and/or current stroke/TIA. Current or past stroke/TIA: sensitivity=35% specificity=99% PPV=96% NPV=79%				



				1
Broderick, et al. (1998) ¹⁰	Black residents of the Greater Cincinnati/Northern Kentucky region, identified by hospitalization discharges from 19 acute-care hospitals, 1993 to 1994	hospitalizations (stroke/TIA including intracerebral hemorrhage and subarachnoid hemorrhage)	inpatient ICD-9- CM codes 430 to 438, 747.81, 674.0, 325	Medical record review was conducted (N=733). The criteria that determined the various diagnostic categories of stroke were adapted from the Classification of Cerebrovascular Diseases III and from epidemiological studies of stroke in Rochester, Minnesota. code 430: PPV=64% code 431: PPV=83% code 432: PPV=0% code 433: PPV=35% code 433: PPV=35% code 434: PPV=80% code 435: PPV=83% code 436: PPV=84% code 437: PPV=12% code 438: PPV=2% <u>codes 430-438</u> : PPV=46% <u>codes 430-436</u> : PPV=72% (and would detect 97% of all strokes and TIAs) <u>primary discharge codes 430-436</u> : PPV=83% (would detect 84% of all strokes and TIAs)
Humphries, et al. (2000) ¹⁹	adults identified by the British Columbia Cardiac Registries as having undergone a percutaneous coronary intervention at St. Paul's Hospital and whose data were linked to the British Columbia Patient Hospitalization Database, 1994 to 1995	hospitalizations (cerebrovascular disease: stroke, TIA, or carotid endarterectomy, prevalent or incident)	inpatient ICD-9 codes 430 to 438	Medical record review was conducted (N=817). The outcome was confirmed based upon documentation of a previous history of stroke, TIA, or carotid endarterectomy. sensitivity=42.9% specificity=99.2% PPV=71.4% NPV=97.5%
Kokotailo, et al. (2005) ²³	patients with inpatient visits or seen at the emergency department identified from hospital discharge abstracts database	hospitalizations and emergency department visits (stroke/TIA including intracerebral hemorrhage and subarachnoid	most responsible (primary position) diagnosis ICD-9 codes 430.x, 431.x, 433.x1, 434.x1, 435.x,	Medical record review was conducted on a sample of charts (N=461 identified with ICD-9 codes and N=256 identified with ICD- 10 codes). Outcome was confirmed based upon trained research assistant determination, and neurologist determination in ambiguous cases, considering physical



	from 3 acute care hospitals in the Calgary health region, 2000 to 2003	hemorrhage)	436, 362.3; ICD- 10 codes I60.x, I61.x, I63.x, I64.x, H34.1, G45.x	examination notes, physician progress notes, CT and MRI reports (if available), and discharge summaries. Cases were coded as TIA if they resolved within 24 hours of onset, and if imaging was performed, no detectable changes were evident. Assessment of correct coding was based on clinical data alone in 24% of charts and on clinical data and neurovascular imaging reports in 76% of charts. <u>ICD-9 coding</u> : overall: PPV=90% <u>ICD-10 coding</u> : overall: PPV=92%
Lentine, et al. (2009) ²⁶	kidney transplant patients at Washington University ages ≥18 years with Medicare as primary insurer, 1991 to 2002	incident or prevalent (stroke/TIA)	ICD-9-CM codes: 430, 431, 432, 433.x1, 434.x1, 435.x, 997.02; identified with Medicare Part A (institutional) claims and/or Medicare Part B (physician/suppl iers) claims	Transplant center's clinical database was used to confirm stroke or TIA. Definition of stroke included new focal neurologic deficit lasting \geq 24 hours, confirmed by brain imaging. Definition of TIA included new focal deficit that resolves within 24 hours and was attributed to a central cause by the examining provider. <u>Claims within 30 days from event date</u> <u>recorded in the database</u> : Medicare Part A sensitivity = 75.0% (95% CI 53.8 - 96.2%); Part B sensitivity = 81.3% (95% CI 62.1% - 100.0%); Part A or B sensitivity = 87.5% (95%CI 71.3% - 100.0%); 1 Part A claim or 2 Part B claims submitted at least 1 day but no more than 365 days apart : sensitivity = 87.5%
		Cerebrovo	ascular Disease	
Borzecki, et al. (2004) ⁹	Veterans Affairs patients with at least 1 hypertension diagnosis (ICD-9-CM code 401, 402, or 405) and additional sample without a hypertension diagnosis identified using the Out- Patient Clinic (OPC) and Patient	incident or prevalent (cerebrovascular disease)	inpatient or outpatient ICD- 9-CM codes: 430.x to 438.x	Medical record review was conducted (981 patients with a hypertension diagnosis and 195 without a hypertension diagnosis). Outcome was confirmed based upon documentation of cerebrovascular disease in medical notes. sensitivity=64% specificity=95%



	Treatment (PTF) file, Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) databases, 1998 to 1999			
Jollis, et al. (1993) ²¹	discharges containing a procedure code for coronary arteriography identified using administrative or insurance claims of Duke University Medical Center, 1985 to 1990	hospitalizations (cerebrovascular disease, incident and prevalent)	discharges with an ICD-9-CM code of 435, 436, 438, 437.1, 434, 38.12, 38.42	Clinical database was compared to coding by medical record technicians (N=12937). Cerebrovascular disease was confirmed based upon documentation in the clinical data. sensitivity= 14% specificity= 99%
Piriyawat, et al. (2002) ³¹	residents of Nueces County Texas ≥ 45 years of age, 2000	hospitalizations (acute cerebrovascular events)	primary and secondary ICD-9 discharge codes for 430 to 438, except those with a fifth digit specification of 0 (xxx.x0); also excluded codes 437.0, 437.2, 437.3, 437.4, 437.5, 437.7, 437.8, and 438	Medical record review was conducted (N=815). Acute cerebrovascular events were confirmed based upon criteria specified by Morgenstern, et al. Cerebrovascular events resulting from trauma were excluded. sensitivity=89% PPV=72.8%
So, et al. (2006) ³⁵	patients ≥ 20 years of age hospitalized with acute myocardial infarction at 4 teaching hospitals in Alberta, Canada, 2003	hospitalizations (cerebrovascular disease, incident and prevalent)	inpatient ICD-9- CM codes: 430.x to 438.x; ICD-10 codes: G45.x, G46.x, H34.0, I60.x – I69.x	Medical record review was conducted (N=193) and outcome was confirmed based upon evidence of cerebrovascular disease in chart. ICD-9-CM codes: sensitivity = 100.0% (95% CI 54.1 - 100.0) specificity = 93.6% (89.1 - 96.6) PPV = 33.3% (13.3 - 59.0) NPV = 100.0% (97.9 - 100.0) ICD-10 codes: sensitivity = 100.0% (54.1 - 100.0) specificity = 95.7% (91.7 - 98.1) PPV = 42.9% (17.7 - 71.1) NPV = 100.0% (98.0 - 100.0)



Table 4B. Positive Predictive Values by Algorithms to Identify Cerebrovascular Accident (CVA)/Stroke

Citation	Study Population and Time Period	Description of Outcome Studied	Algorithm	Validation/Adjudication Procedure and Operational Definition
Benesch, et al. (1997) ⁷	hospitalizations at 5 academic medical centers identified using the Academic Medical Center Consortium database, 1992	hospitalizations (stroke)	inpatient ICD-9 codes 433 to 436	Medical record review was conducted (N=649). Stroke was confirmed based upon the World Health Organization (WHO) definitions. <u>primary and secondary diagnoses</u> : code 433: PPV=6.1% code 434: PPV=85.0% code 435: PPV=9.1% code 436: PPV=9.1% code 433: PPV=9.1% code 433: PPV=9.1% code 434: PPV=90.3% code 435: PPV=6.3% code 436: PPV=88.9%
Brophy, et al. (2004) ¹¹	patients diagnosed with atrial fibrillation identified using the Veterans Affairs Boston Healthcare System database, 1998 to 2001	stroke	inpatient or outpatient ICD- 9-CM codes 434, 435.0, 435.1, 435.3, 435.8, 435.9, 436, 437.1, 437.9, 438	Medical record review was conducted. Criteria for confirmation of cases (cerebrovascular accident) were unspecified. sensitivity=56% specificity=92% PPV=79%
Derby, et al. (2001) ¹²	residents aged 35 to 74 years in Rhode Island and Massachusetts identified by hospital discharges from 7 hospitals, 1980 to 1992	hospitalizations (stroke)	primary ICD-9 discharge diagnosis codes 431, 432, 434, 436, 437	Medical record review was conducted (N=2124). Outcomes were confirmed as determined by a study physician based on whether: 1) the clinical description was consistent with a new, localized neurological defect involving the hemispheres, brain stem, and/or the cerebellum, and 2) whether there was evidence for intracerebral hemorrhage with or without intraventricular extension and with or without subarachnoid extension. Definite or probable stroke excluded cases that were: exclusively subarachnoid hemorrhage; cerebral infarction related to rheumatic mitral stenosis or infective endocarditis, or stroke in the presence of prosthetic cardiac valves; exclusively TIA; and evidence from the medical history that the hospitalization



				was for a previous stroke
				PPV=80%
Derby, et al. (2000) ¹³	residents aged 35 to 74 years, in Rhode Island and Massachusetts identified by hospital discharges from 7 hospitals, 1980 to 1992	hospitalizations (stroke)	primary or secondary ICD-9 discharge diagnosis code 431, 432, 434, 435, 436, 437	Medical record review was conducted (N=3975). Outcomes were confirmed by a study physician based on whether: 1) the clinical description was consistent with a new, localized neurological defect involving the hemispheres, brain stem, and/or the cerebellum, and 2) whether there was evidence for intracerebral hemorrhage with or without intraventricular extension and with or without subarachnoid extension. Definite or probable stroke excluded cases that were: exclusively subarachnoid hemorrhage; cerebral infarction related to rheumatic mitral stenosis or infective endocarditis, or stroke in the presence of prosthetic cardiac valves; exclusively TIA; and evidence from the medical history that the hospitalization was for a previous stroke overall: PPV=59.5% codes 431-432: PPV=70.3% code 434: PPV=84.0% code 435: PPV=26.7% codes 436-437: PPV=55.2%
Goldstein, et al. (1998) ¹⁴	hospitalizations from the Durham Veterans Affairs Medical Center, 1995 to 1997	hospitalizations (acute ischemic stroke)	primary discharge diagnosis of ICD-9-CM codes 433, 434, and 436	Medical record review was conducted (N=175). Outcome was confirmed based upon evidence in discharge summary. overall PPV=61% code 433: PPV=4% code 434: PPV=82% code 434.11: PPV=85% code 434.91: PPV=82% code 436: PPV=79% codes 434.11, 434.91, or 436: sensitivity=81% specificity=90%
Golomb, et al. (2006) ¹⁵	children with an inpatient or outpatient visit to Riley Hospital for Children in	stroke	inpatient or outpatient ICD- 9 codes 342, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438,	Medical record review was conducted (N=663). Outcome was confirmed by a pediatric neurologist, based upon radiographic



I, I,	I	767	
Indianapolis, IN, 1999 to 2004		/67	evidence of infarction.
			stroke of any type
			code in any position:
			code 433: PPV=79%
			code 434: PPV=62%
			code 435: PPV=50%
			code 436: PPV=88%
			code 437: PPV=59%
			code 438: PPV=84%
			code 767: PPV=71%
			code 342: PPV=41%
			codes 433 and 436: PPV=86%
			codes 436 and 438: PPV=84%
			codes 433 and 438: PPV=83%
			codes 438 and 767: PPV=81%
			codes 436 and 767: PPV=81%
			codes 435 and 436: PPV=81%
			codes 435 and 438: PPV=80%
			codes 342 and 434: PPV=48%
			codes 342 and 438: PPV=48%
			codes 342 and 436: PPV=45%
			codes 342 and 767: PPV=43%
			codes 342 and 437: PPV=43%
			codes 342 and 433: PPV=42%
			codes 342 and 435: PPV=41%
			code 436 in primary position : PPV=92%
			arterial ischemic stroke
			code in any position:
			code 433: PPV=79%
			code 434: PPV=52%
			code 435: PPV=42%
			code 436: PPV=83%
			code 437: PPV=46%
			code 438: PPV=75%
			code 767: PPV=53%
			code 342: PPV=37%
			codes 433 and 436: PPV=81%



			codes 436 and 438: PPV=76% codes 433 and 438: PPV=75% codes 438 and 767: PPV=70% codes 436 and 767: PPV=70%
			codes 433 and 438: PPV=75% codes 438 and 767: PPV=70% codes 436 and 767: PPV=70%
			codes 438 and 767: PPV=70% codes 436 and 767: PPV=70%
			codes 436 and 767: PPV=70%
			codes 435 and 436: PPV=74%
			codes 435 and 438: PPV=71%
			codes 342 and 434: PPV=42%
			codes 342 and 438: PPV=43%
			codes 342 and 436: PPV=41%
			codes 342 and 767: PPV=38%
			codes 342 and 437: PPV=37%
			codes 342 and 433: PPV=38%
			codes 342 and 435: PPV=36%
			code 436 in the primary position : PPV=87%
			code 342 in the primary position : PPV=53%
			In general, codes with lower accuracy identified larger numbers of strokes.
children with an inpatient visit to Riley Hospital for Children in Indianapolis, IN, 1999 to 2005	hospitalizations (cerebral sinovenous thrombosis)	inpatient ICD-9 codes 325, 437.6, 671.5	Medical record review was conducted (N=56 patients for code 325, 1 patient for code 437.6, and 0 patients for code 671.5). Cerebral sinovenous thrombosis was determined by pediatric neurologist, based upon evidence in the chart, including radiographic evidence and evaluations of attending physicians; probable sinovenous thrombosis was defined as cases in which the radiographic imaging was highly suggestive of the diagnosis and the clinical picture usually supported the diagnosis; definite sinovenous thrombosis was defined as cases in which the radiographic imaging was clearly diagnostic and there was absolutely no doubt about the diagnosis code 325, any position (possible, probable, or definite case): PPV=92.9% code 325, primary position (N=7): PPV=100%
hospitalizations among women enrolled in the Women's Health Initiative (WHI),	hospitalizations (stroke)	ICD-9 codes 430, 431, 432.0 to 432.1, 432.9, 434, 436	Medical record review was conducted. Outcomes were confirmed based upon WHI criteria for cardiovascular endpoints. Overall:
	children with an inpatient visit to Riley Hospital for Children in Indianapolis, IN, 1999 to 2005 hospitalizations among women enrolled in the Women's Health Initiative (WHI),	children with an inpatient visit to Riley Hospital for Children in Indianapolis, IN, 1999 to 2005hospitalizations (cerebral sinovenous thrombosis)hospitalizations among women enrolled in the Women's Health Initiative (WHI),hospitalizations (stroke)	children with an inpatient visit to Riley Hospital for Children in Indianapolis, IN, 1999 to 2005hospitalizations (cerebral sinovenous thrombosis)inpatient ICD-9 codes 325, 437.6, 671.5hospitalizations indianapolis, IN, 1999 to 2005hospitalizations (cerebral sinovenous thrombosis)inpatient ICD-9 codes 325, 437.6, 671.5hospitalizations among women enrolled in the Women's Health Initiative (WHI),hospitalizations (stroke)ICD-9 codes 430, 431, 432.0 to 432.1, 432.9, 434, 436



	r			
	1994 to 2000			PPV= 81%
				sensitivity=82%
				code 430: PPV=74%
				code 431: PPV=93%
				codes 432.0 to 432.1: PPV=24%
				code 432.9: PPV=60%
				code 434: PPV=85%
				code 436 : PPV=70%
Holick, et al. (2009) ¹⁸	adults aged 18 years or older who received a first dispensing of atomoxetine or stimulant ADHD medication and comparison group identified using the Ingenix ResearchDataMar t; excluded members with claims of history of arrhythmia or heart failure in 6 month baseline period), 2003 to 2006	hospitalizations (stroke)	inpatient ICD-9 codes: 430.xx to 432.xx, 434.xx, 436.xx;	Medical record review was conducted (N=132 potential CVAs). Criteria for confirming a CVA event included a stated diagnosis of CVA from a neurologist or in the hospital discharge summary, patient receiving a thrombolytic agent or stent placement, a positive imaging result, or a description of the event that is consistent with a CVA diagnosis (i.e., sudden onset longer than 1 hour and with persistent neurologic or cognitive deficits). CVA: PPV=31.8%
Iribarren, et al. (1996) ²⁰	Kaiser Permanente of Northern California members aged 40 to 89 years who had a cholesterol determination; excluded individuals with self-reported cerebrovascular disease or subdural hematoma of traumatic origin, brain tumor, encephalitis, AIDS encephalopathy, toxoplasmosis, multiple sclerosis, diabetic coma, hepatic coma, or uremic coma	hospitalizations (intracerebral hemorrhagic stroke)	inpatient ICD-8 code 431 and ICD-9 codes 431 and 432	Medical record review was conducted for 50 randomly selected patients. Intracerebral hemorrhagic stroke confirmed by CT of the head. PPV=91%



	identified in the computerized hospital discharge abstracts, 1978 to 1993			
lves, et al. (1995) ³⁹	Cardiovascular health Study: residents ≥ 65 years in Sacramento County, CA; Washington County, MD; Forsyth County, NC; Pittsburgh, PA , 1989 to 1992	hospitalizations (incident)	ICD-9-CM 430, 431, 432, 434, 436 in the discharge abstract	Medical record review was conducted (N=79). Outcome was confirmed based upon decision by an Events Committee (stroke subcommittee), considering documentation of medical history, symptoms, course, and outcome of each event. PPV=90%
Klatsky, et al. (2005) ²²	members of Northern California Kaiser Permanente who supplied data on voluntary health examinations from 1978 to 1985 and followed up through 1996	hospitalizations	primary discharge diagnosis ICD-9 codes 430 to 438	Medical record review was conducted (N=3441). A physician reviewed and confirmed all final diagnoses. Confirmation of subarachnoid hemorrhage required documentation of rapid onset of headache, nuchal rigidity, nausea/ vomiting, with or without loss of consciousness or focal neurological deficit, plus one or more of: blood cerebrospinal fluid by nontraumatic lumbar puncture, either normal computerized tomography/magnetic resonance imaging or studies showing blood only in the subarachnoid space/ventricles, or surgery or autopsy showing blood only in the subarachnoid space/ventricles. Confirmation of ICH required rapid onset of focal neurological deficit, plus one or more of: only intraparenchymal hemorrhage on imaging study or surgery/autopsy showing only intraparenchymal hemorrhage. When historical data were incomplete, imaging tests and other clinical information were used to make a judgment about the diagnosis. PPV=77% for acute, classifiable events PPV=82% for chronic cerebrovascular disease or acute events Estimates calculated using data presented in the report.
Kokotailo, et al. (2005) ²³	patients with inpatient visits or seen at the emergency department identified from	hospitalizations and emergency department visits (acute ischemic stroke)	most responsible (primary position) diagnosis ICD-9 codes 433.x1,	Medical record review was conducted on a sample of charts (N=133 identified with ICD-9 codes and N=75 identified with ICD- 10 codes). Outcome was confirmed based upon



	hospital discharge abstracts database from 3 acute care hospitals in the Calgary health region, 2000 to 2003		434.x1, 436, 362.8; ICD-10 codes I63.x, I64.x, H34.1	trained research assistant determination, and neurologist determination in ambiguous cases, considering physical examination notes, physician progress notes, CT and MRI reports (if available), and discharge summaries. Assessment of correct coding was based on clinical data alone in 24% of charts and on clinical data and neurovascular imaging reports in 76% of charts. <u>ICD-9 coding</u> : PPV=85% <u>ICD-10 coding</u> : PPV=85%
Lakshminaraya n, et al. (2009) ²⁴	hospitalizations at all acute care hospitals serving the Minneapolis- St. Paul 7-county metropolitan area, 1980, 1985, 1990, 1995, 2000	hospitalizations (acute stroke)	inpatient discharge diagnoses ICD-9 codes 431, 432, 434, 436, 437	Medical record review was conducted (50% sample in 1980 to 1995 and 100% in 2000). Acute stroke was confirmed based upon 3 definitions: 1) WHO criteria, 2) Minnesota Stroke Survey (MSS) criteria (WHO criteria plus the presence of at least 1 major neurologic deficit or 2 minor neurologic deficits. Major deficits include aphasia, coma, visual field cut, and motor or sensory deficits in 1 or 3 (face, arm, leg) body parts. Minor deficits include dysarthria (slurred speech), motor or sensory deficits in 1 or 3 body parts, apraxia, and abnormal plantar reflex); 3) neuroimaging. 1980: WHO stroke definition, PPV=55%; MSS definition, PPV=36% 1985: WHO stroke definition, PPV=67%; MSS definition, PPV=47% 1990: WHO stroke definition, PPV=70%; MSS definition, PPV=41%; neuroimaging definition, PPV=49% 1995: WHO stroke definition, PPV=45%; neuroimaging definition, PPV=45%;



				2000
				$\frac{2000}{100}$
				VITO SUOKE definition, PPV=60%;
				MSS definition, PPV=44%;
				neuroimaging definition, PPV=59%
Leibson, et al. (1994) ²⁵	hospital discharges among	hospitalizations (incident or	inpatient ICD-9- CM codes 430	Linkage to the Rochester Stroke Registry and medical record review was conducted.
	residents, 1970, 1980, 1989		to 438	Outcome was confirmed by the registry or neurologist review, using the same criteria used in the Rochester Stroke Registry (Rochester Epidemiology Project).
				primary discharge code:
				codes 430-438:
				PPV=47% (incident stroke)
				PPV=60% (incident or recurrent stroke)
				up to 3 discharge codes:
				codes 430-438:
				PPV=43% (incident stroke)
				PPV=54% (incident or recurrent stroke)
				codes 430, 431, 433, 434, 436, 437:
				PPV=64% (incident stroke)
				PPV=79% (incident or recurrent stroke)
				up to 5 discharge codes:
				code 430: PPV=100% (incident stroke)
				code 431: PPV=74% (incident stroke)
				PPV=87% (incident or recurrent)
				code 432: PPV=0% (incident or recurrent)
				code 433: PPV=15% (incident stroke)
				PPV=15% (incident or recurrent)
				code 434: PPV=69% (incident stroke)
				PPV=85% (incident or recurrent)
				code 435: PPV=12% (incident stroke)
				PPV=15% (incident or recurrent)
				code 436: PPV=67% (incident stroke)
				PPV=86% (incident or recurrent)
				code 437: PPV=11% (incident stroke)
				PPV=22% (incident or recurrent)
				code 438: PPV=0% (incident or recurrent)
Liu, et al.	hospitalizations	hospitalizations	inpatient ICD-9	Medical record review was conducted



(1999) ²⁷	identified using	(acute stroke)	codes 430 to	(N=1494).
	the Saskatchewan Health Hospital Services Branch, 1990 to 1991		438, 780.4, 780.0, 369.0 to 369.9, 342.0 to 342.9	Outcomes were confirmed based upon the criteria of the 1980 USA National Survey of Stroke (NSS), with an acute stroke considered for diagnostic certainty 'definite' or 'highly probable'.
				tertiary care hospitals, primary diagnosis:
				code 430: PPV=93%
				code 431: PPV=92%
				code 432: PPV=14%
				code 433: PPV=17%
				code 434.0: PPV=86%
				code 434.1 PPV=92%
				code 435: PPV=22%
				code 436: PPV=90%
				code 437: PPV=45%
				code 438: PPV= 17%
				codes 430-438: PPV=68%
				code 342: PPV=50%
				code 369: PPV=0%
				code 780: PPV=25%
				code 780.4: PPV=29%
				<u>tertiary care hospitals, primary, secondary, or tertiary diagnosis</u> :
				code 430: PPV=88%
				code 431: PPV=89%
				code 432: PPV=24%
				code 433: PPV=16%
				code 434.0: PPV=83%
				code 434.1 PPV=69%
				code 435: PPV=20%
				code 436: PPV=86%
				code 437: PPV=30%
				code 438: PPV= 7%
				codes 430-438: PPV=56%
				code 342: PPV=22%
				code 369: PPV=3%
				code 780: PPV=14%



				code 780.4: PPV=22%
				<u>community hospitals, primary</u> <u>diagnosis</u> :(fewer cases identified in community hospitals)
				code 430: PPV=0%
				code 431: PPV=33%
				code 432: PPV=67%
				code 433: no cases
				code 434.0: PPV=57%
				code 434.1 PPV=0%
				code 435: PPV=42%
				code 436: PPV=78%
				code 437: PPV=44%
				code 438: PPV= 0%
				codes 430-438: PPV=61%
				code 342: no cases
				code 369: no cases
				code 780: PPV=0%
				code 780.4: PPV=33%
				<u>community hospitals, primary, secondary,</u> <u>or tertiary diagnosis</u> :
				code 430: PPV=0%
				code 431: PPV=33%
				code 432: PPV=57%
				code 433: PPV=0%
				code 434.0: PPV=57%
				code 434.1 PPV=0%
				code 435: PPV=34%
				code 436: PPV=74%
				code 437: PPV=36%
				code 438: PPV= 7%
				codes 430-438: PPV=47%
				code 342: PPV=6%
				code 369: PPV=8%
				code 780: PPV=0%
				code 780.4: PPV=36%
Mayo, et al. (1993) ²⁸	hospitalizations identified from 5	hospitalizations (stroke)	inpatient discharge ICD-9	Medical record review was conducted (N=96 total charts: 87 charts by one


	acute-care		codes 430 to	neurologist and 64 charts by another
	hospitals in metropolitan		434, 436, 437	neurologist).
	Montreal, using MedEcho, Quebec's			Outcome was confirmed based upon documentation of neurological evidence, neuro-imaging, and other diagnoses ruled out.
	listing of hospital			<u>Neurologist 1</u> :
	discharges			overall PPV= 80%
				code 430 PPV=100%
				code 431 PPV=100%
				codes 432 PPV=33%
				code 433 PPV=44%
				code 434 PPV=90%
				code 436 PPV=83%
				code 437 PPV=75%
				<u>Neurologist 2</u> :
				overall PPV= 72%
				code 430 PPV=100%
				code 431 PPV=100%
				codes 432 PPV=0%
				code 433 PPV=50%
				code 434 PPV=95%
				code 436 PPV=62%
				code 437 PPV=60%
Morgenstern, et al. (1999) ²⁹	residents of Nueces County,	hospitalizations (stroke	inpatient ICD-9 codes 430 to	Medical record review was conducted (N=161).
	Texas, age 25 to 74 years hospitalized with AMI, CABG, or PTCA (Corpus	complication)	437 during same hospital admission for AMI, PTCA, or CABG	A stroke complication following cardiac symptoms was confirmed based upon the National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke Classification criteria.
	Christi Health			past/current stroke:
	1993			PPV=53%
				current stroke after AMI, PTCA, or CABG
				all codes: PPV=44%
				code 430 to 432: PPV=50%
				code 433: PPV=10%
				code 434: PPV=67%
				code 435: PPV=73%
				code 436: PPV=76%



				code 437: PPV=18%
Newton, et al. (1999) ³⁰	Group Health Cooperative of Puget Sound members aged 18 and older with type 1 or type 2 diabetes, 1993 to 1995	incident or prevalent (stroke)	inpatient or outpatient ICD- 9-CM codes 430, 431, 432.0, 432.1, 432.9, 434, 436; incident cases considered as those with code not present in 1992 (year before the observation period)	Medical record review was conducted among patients with multiple complications of diabetes (total N=471 and potential stroke N=118). Outcome was confirmed based upon the presence of a written diagnosis in the medical record. <u>first confirmed date within 60 days of the</u> <u>automated record date</u> : sensitivity=91.2% specificity=83.6% PPV=45.2% <u>confirmed at any time during the</u> <u>observation period</u> : sensitivity=92.3% specificity=85.4% PPV=52.2% selectively including patients with multiple complications for chart review may have influenced estimates
Reker, et al. (2001) ³²	patients receiving care at 11 Veterans Affairs medical centers, identified using the Patient Treatment File, 1998 to 1999	hospitalizations (new stroke)	admission or discharge primary diagnosis ICD-9 430.xx, 431.xx, 432.xx, 434.xx or 436.xx; admission or discharge primary diagnosis is V57.xx (Rehabilitation) and any secondary diagnosis ICD-9 342.xx (Hemiparesis), 430.xx, 431.xx, 432.xx, 433.xx, 434.xx, 435.xx, 436.xx, 437.xx or 438.xx; or admission or discharge primary diagnosis ICD-9 433 xx or 435 xx	Medical record review was conducted (N=671). Outcome was confirmed based upon documentation of a diagnosis of stroke. <u>admission diagnosis</u> : code 430.x: PPV=36% code 431.x: PPV=78% code 432.x: PPV=17% code 433.x0: PPV=77% code 433.x1: PPV=78% code 434.x0: PPV=78% code 434.x1: PPV=75% code 434.x1: PPV=75% code 435.x: PPV=33% code 436.x: PPV=50% code 438.x: PPV=50% code 438.x: PPV=33%



		and any	code 431.x: PPV=80%
		diagnosis code 342.xx, 430.xx, 431.xx, 432.xx,	code 432.x: PPV=21%
			code 433.x0: PPV=13%
		434.xx, or	code 433.x1: PPV=71%
		436.xx	code 434.x0: PPV=33%
			code 434.x1: PPV=72%
			code 435.x: PPV=3%
			code 436.x: PPV=48%
			code 437.x: PPV=100%
			code 438.x: PPV=33%
			any codes: PPV=42%
			<u>broad, high sensitivity algorithm 1</u> (admission diagnosis, all codes/criteria specified in algorithm column):
			sensitivity=91%
			specificity=40%
			PPV=52%
			NPV=86%
			narrow, high-specificity algorithm 1 (admission diagnosis codes 431.x, 433.x1, 434.x1):
			sensitivity=54%
			specificity=87%
			PPV=75%
			NPV=73%
			broad, high sensitivity algorithm 2 (admission, discharge, and all secondary diagnosis fields, codes 430.x, 431.x, 432.x, 434.xx, and 436.x):
			sensitivity=89%
			specificity=57%
			PPV=60%
			NPV=88%
			narrow, high-specificity algorithm 2 (admission, discharge, and all secondary diagnosis fields, codes 431.x, 433.x1, 434.xx):
			sensitivity=59%
			specificity=84%
			PPV=72%



				NPV=74%
				codes 431, 434, and 436 were 'high- yielding' codes
Rosamond, et al. (1999) ³³	Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) Study participants, aged 45 to 64 years at baseline, 1987 to 1995	hospitalizations (stroke)	inpatient ICD-9- CM codes 430 to 438	Medical record review was conducted (N=1185). Minimum criteria for definite or probable stroke were evidence of sudden or rapid onset of neurological symptoms lasting for > 24 hours or leading to death, in the absence of evidence for a nonstroke cause. (excluded major brain trauma, neoplasm, coma due to metabolic disorders or disorders of fluid or electrolyte balance, vasculitis involving the brain, peripheral neuropathy, hematologic abnormalities, or central nervous system infections) Additional criteria were used to subtype definite or probable cases. code 430: PPV=86% code 431: PPV=83% code 432: PPV=9% code 433: PPV=14% code 434: PPV=77% code 435: PPV=12% code 436: PPV=70% code 437: PPV=2% code 438: PPV< 1%
				codes 430 to 434: PPV=44%
Roumie, et al. (2008) ³⁴	Tennessee Medicaid enrollees aged 50 to 84 years, 1999 to 2003. Patients with a stroke hospitalization, any cancer except non-melanoma skin cancer, liver failure, end stage renal disease, HIV infection, or organ transplant in the year prior to cohort entry were excluded from study.	hospitalizations (acute stroke)	discharge diagnosis of ischemic stroke (ICD-9-CM 433.x1, 434 [excluding 434.x0], or 436); intracerebral hemorrhage (431); and SAH (430). Hospitalizations with multiple stroke diagnoses were classified in the following priority: SAH > ICH > ischemic	Medical record review was conducted (200 NSAID users and 50 non-users of NSAIDs). Abstraction tool combined elements of the Reasons for Geographic and Racial Differences in Stroke Study (REGARDS) ⁴³ endpoint morbidity review form and the Rochester, Minnesota Stroke study form. A physician investigator determined the presence of a stroke, defined as rapid onset of a persistent neurologic deficit attributed to an obstruction or rupture of the arterial system; the deficit was required to last > 24 hours unless death supervened, or demonstrable lesion on CT or MRI scan. In- hospital strokes were excluded, as were persons with a discharge diagnosis of traumatic brain injury, or brain tumor or infection. <u>acute stroke</u> :



			stroke	overall PPV=89%
				nrimary discharge diagnosis: PPV=97%
				secondary discharge diagnosis: PPV=32%
				true incident stroke (no history remote stroke):
				primary discharge diagnosis: PPV=74%
				excluding patients with a prior inpatient or outpatient diagnosis of stroke:
				primary discharge diagnosis: PPV=80%
Thompson, et al. (2004) ³⁶	patients who underwent a modified or radical neck dissection at any 3 of the adult hospital sites in Calgary identified using Calgary Health Region's centralized administrative hospital discharge database, 1994 to 2002. Patients who had undergone resection of the carotid artery were excluded.	hospitalizations, perioperative stroke (incident)	inpatient ICD-9- CM codes: 433.x, 434.x, 436, 438.x, 997.02, 997.00, 997.01, 997.09	Medical record review was conducted (N=7). Perioperative stroke was confirmed through documentation in chart. PPV=14%
Tirschwell, et al. (2002) ³⁷	hospitalizations for patients ≥ 20 years of age in Seattle, Washington, hospitals, identified using the Comprehensive Hospital Abstract Reporting System, 1990 to 1996.	hospitalizations (ischemic stroke)	inpatient ICD-9- CM codes 433.x1, 434, [excluding 434.x0], and 436; excluded cases if any codes for traumatic brain injury (ICD-9- CM 800-804, 850-854) or rehabilitation care (primary ICD-9-CM code V57) was present. Hospitalizations with multiple stroke diagnoses were classified in the	Medical record review was conducted (total N=147 and potential ischemic stroke N=50). Outcome was confirmed and classified by a stroke neurologist. <u>Using all discharge codes</u> : sensitivity=86% specificity=95% PPV=90% <u>Using primary discharge code</u> : sensitivity=74% specificity=95% PPV=88% sampling scheme for chart reviews may have influenced estimates of sensitivity and specificity



			following priority: SAH > ICH > ischemic stroke > TIA.	
Williams, et al. (2002) ³⁸	hospitalizations at Wishard Hospital, Indianapolis, IN, identified using the Regenstrief Medical Record System, 1993 to 1998.	hospitalizations (acute ischemic stroke)	primary position discharge diagnosis ICD-9 codes for acute ischemic stroke (434 and 436)	Medical record review was conducted (N=671). Criteria for confirmation of outcome was unspecified. PPV=98%

Table 4C. Positive Predictive Values by Algorithms to Identify Transient Ischemic Attack (TIA)

Citation	Study Population and Time Period	Description of Outcome Studied	Algorithm	Validation/Adjudication Procedure, Operational Definition, and Validation Statistics
Benesch, et al. (1997) ⁷	hospitalizations at 5 academic medical centers identified using the Academic Medical Center Consortium database, 1992	hospitalizations (TIA)	inpatient ICD-9 codes 433 to 436	Medical record review was conducted (N=649). TIA was confirmed based upon the World Health Organization (WHO) definition. primary and secondary diagnoses: code 433: PPV=8.5%; code 434: PPV=5.3%; code 435: PPV=76.8%; code 436: PPV=76.8%; primary diagnosis: code 433: PPV=14.2%; code 434: PPV=5.9%; code 435: PPV=88.9%; code 436: PPV=5.6%;
Heckbert, et al. (2004) ¹⁷	hospitalizations among women enrolled in the Women's Health Initiative (WHI), 1994 to 2000	hospitalizations (TIA)	TIA: ICD-9 code 435	Medical record review was conducted. Outcome was confirmed based upon WHI criteria for cardiovascular endpoints. PPV=72% sensitivity=73%
Holick, et al. (2009) ¹⁸	adults aged 18 years or older who received a first dispensing of atomoxetine or stimulant ADHD	hospitalizations (TIA)	inpatient ICD-9 codes for TIA: 435.9x	Medical record review was conducted (N=83). Criteria for confirming a TIA event included a stated diagnosis of TIA from a neurologist or in the hospital discharge



	medication and comparison group identified using the Ingenix Research DataMart; excluded members with claims of history of arrhythmia or heart failure in 6 month baseline period), 2003 to 2006			summary or a description of the event that is consistent with a TIA diagnosis (i.e., sudden onset of rapid and complete resolution, relatively simultaneous involvement of all affected areas, and involvement of focal loss of neurologic function. PPV=28%
lves, et al. (1995) ³⁹	Cardiovascular health Study: residents ≥ 65 years in Sacramento County, CA; Washington County, MD; Forsyth County, NC; Pittsburgh, PA , 1989 to 1992	hospitalizations (incident)	ICD-9-CM 435 in the discharge abstract	Medical record review was conducted (N=46). Outcome was confirmed based upon decision by an Events Committee (stroke subcommittee), considering documentation of medical history, symptoms, course, and outcome of each event. PPV=28% Estimate calculated using data presented in the report.
Kokotailo, et al. (2005) ²³	patients with inpatient visits or seen at the emergency department identified from hospital discharge abstracts database from 3 acute care hospitals in the Calgary health region, 2000 to 2003	hospitalizations and emergency department visits (TIA)	most responsible (primary position) diagnosis ICD-9 codes 435.x, ICD- 10 G45.x	Medical record review was conducted on a sample of charts (N=37 identified with ICD-9 codes and N=60 identified with ICD- 10 codes). Outcome was confirmed based upon trained research assistant determination, and neurologist determination in ambiguous cases, considering physical examination notes, physician progress notes, CT and MRI reports (if available), and discharge summaries. Cases were coded as TIA if they resolved within 24 hours of onset, and if imaging was performed, no detectable changes were evident. Assessment of correct coding was based on clinical data alone in 24% of charts and on clinical data and neurovascular imaging reports in 76% of charts. <u>ICD-9 coding</u> : PPV=70% <u>ICD-10 coding</u> : PPV=97%
Newton, et al. (1999) ³⁰	Group Health Cooperative of Puget Sound members aged 18 and older with type 1 or type 2 diabetes, 1993 to	incident or prevalent (TIA)	TIA: ICD-9-CM codes 435; incident cases considered as those with code not present in 1992 (year before the observation	Medical record review was conducted among patients with multiple complications of diabetes (N=471 total, N=33 potential TIAs). Outcome was confirmed based upon the presence of a written diagnosis in the medical record.



 4005	and and here the	
1995	period)	first confirmed date within 60 days of the
		automated record date:
		sensitivity=61.1%;
		specificity=94.9%;
		PPV=33.3%;
		confirmed at any time during the
		observation period.
		sensitivity=66.7%;
		specificity=95.6%;
		PPV=42.2%;
		selectively including patients with multiple complications for chart review may have influenced estimates

Table 4D. Positive Predictive Values by Algorithms to Identify Intracranial Bleed (ICH) andSubarachnoid Hemorrhage (SAH)

Citation	Study Population and Time Period	Description of Outcome Studied	Algorithm	Validation/Adjudication Procedure, Operational Definition, and Validation Statistics
Arnason, et al. (2006) ⁴⁰	patients discharged from a university- associated teaching hospital in Ottawa, Canada, 1999 to 2000	hospitalizations (intracranial bleeds)	inpatient ICD-9-CM codes 430 to 432	Medical record review was conducted (N=78). Confirmation of 'definite bleeding' required at least one of the following: documentation of a direct visualization of blood by a physician; imaging consistent with bleeding; imaging of a bleeding source accompanied by signs of bleeding. PPV=94%
Birman- Deych, et al. (2005) ⁸	Medicare beneficiaries who were hospitalized with atrial fibrillation identified using the National Registry of Atrial Fibrillation II dataset, including anonymous patient records gathered by the Quality Improvement/Peer Review Organization for the National Stroke Project, 1998	hospitalizations (intracranial hemorrhage)	inpatient ICD-9-CM codes: 430, 431, 432.x, 800.2, 800.3, 800.7, 800.8, 801.2, 801.3, 801.7, 801.8, 803.2, 803.3, 803.7, 803.8, 804.2, 804.3, 804.7, 804.8, 852.x, 853.x	Medical record review was conducted. Outcome was confirmed if there was documentation of a current intracranial hemorrhage. sensitivity=60% specificity > 99% PPV=77% NPV > 99%



	to 1999			
Kokotailo, et al. (2005) ²³	patients with inpatient visits or seen at the emergency department identified from hospital discharge abstracts database from 3 acute care hospitals in the Calgary health region, 2000 to 2003	hospitalizations and emergency department visits (SAH and ICH)	most responsible (primary position) diagnosis ICD-9 codes 430.x (SAH) and 431.x (ICH), ICD-10 codes I60.x (SAH), I61.x (ICH)	Medical record review was conducted on a sample of charts (N=76 ICH and 51 SAH identified with ICD-9 codes and N=67 ICH and 32 SAH identified with ICD-10 codes). Outcome was confirmed based upon trained research assistant determination, and neurologist determination in ambiguous cases, considering physical examination notes, physician progress notes, CT and MRI reports (if available), and discharge summaries. <u>ICD-9 coding</u> : ICH: PPV=97% SAH: PPV=98% ICD-10 coding: ICH: PPV=98% SAH: PPV=91%
Tirschwell, et al. (2002) ³⁷	hospitalizations for patients ≥ 20 years of age in Seattle, Washington, hospitals, identified using the Comprehensive Hospital Abstract Reporting System, 1990 to 1996.	hospitalizations (SAH and ICH)	inpatient ICD-9-CM codes for ICH (431) or SAH (430); excluded cases if any codes for traumatic brain injury (ICD-9-CM 800-804, 850-854) or rehabilitation care (primary ICD-9- CM code V57) was present. Hospitalizations with multiple stroke diagnoses were classified in the following priority: SAH > ICH > ischemic stroke > TIA.	Medical record review was conducted N=147 total, including N=39 potential ICH and N=51 potential SAH). Outcome was confirmed and classified by a stroke neurologist. Using all discharge codes: ICH: sensitivity=82% specificity=93% PPV=80% SAH: sensitivity=98% specificity=92% PPV=86% Using primary discharge code: ICH: sensitivity=85% specificity=96% PPV=89% SAH: sensitivity=90%



Ī			specificity=97%
			PPV=94%
			sampling scheme for chart reviews may have influenced estimates of sensitivity and specificity

I. CLINICIAN OR TOPIC-EXPERT CONSULTATION

Cerebrovascular diseases encompass a diverse set of conditions related to the blood vessels supplying the brain. A stroke is defined specifically by the WHO as "rapidly developing clinical signs of focal (or global) disturbance of cerebral function, with symptoms lasting 24 hours or longer or leading to death, with no apparent cause other than of vascular origin." A TIA is defined as a sudden, focal neurologic deficit with symptoms lasting less than 24 hours, and patients with symptoms caused by subdural hemorrhage, tumors, poisoning, or trauma are excluded.⁴¹

Our classifications (stroke, TIA, stroke/TIA and cerebrovascular disease) were based on how the study authors identified their outcomes of interest. The authors of these papers used a variety of approaches. For example, some authors set out to identify patients with all types of cerebrovascular events including intracranial bleeds, while others chose to focus on ischemic strokes excluding bleeds. These varying approaches likely influenced PPVs and will impact on how useful these algorithms will be in future investigations. Included in the tables are algorithms that focused solely on ischemic strokes as well as those focused on bleeds (intracranial hemorrhage and subarachnoid hemorrhage). This level of detail may be helpful in categorizing subtypes of stroke based on pathophysiology, although there are still some limitations. For instance, no investigators to date have tried to differentiate ischemic strokes due to thrombosis versus emboli. Some authors chose to focus solely on TIAs. Given the "transient" nature of TIAs in that there are no lasting physical deficits or radiographic findings, it is not surprising that the PPVs were lower than those studies focused on stroke. Lastly, several authors used composite measures whereby a patient could have more than one condition. Some algorithms identified patients with either stroke or TIA or more broadly with cerebrovascular disease. In some studies it was unclear what specific conditions were included in the definition of the outcome of interest and this may substantially limit the usefulness of these algorithms.

The clinical usefulness of the algorithms presented in this report are best understood in light of the definitions of each of the various clinical entities, their pathological basis, and the health outcome of interest relevant to a specific post-marketing surveillance study. For example, the pathological basis for a stroke may relate to either ischemic or hemorrhagic disturbances of the cerebral circulation.^{41,42} While ischemic strokes can be either thrombotic or embolic due to atherosclerosis or blood clots, hemorrhagic strokes are mainly due to hypertensive disease, coagulation disorders, or vascular malformations. Lacunar cerebral infarctions are small deep infarcts in the territory of small penetrating arteries, due to a local disease of these vessels, mainly related to chronic hypertension. Subarachnoid hemorrhages are mainly due to the rupture of aneurysms.

Since it is sometimes unclear exactly which subtype of stroke was included in studies included in the composite outcomes table, we recommend that investigators select algorithms that identify a condition as specifically as possible based on its pathogenesis, and are aligned with the postulated mechanism for the health outcome as it best relates to the medication or device under study.



Several studies included only patients with a certain medical condition (e.g., atrial fibrillation, diabetes) that may have affected the PPVs observed. However, the specific algorithms used (e.g., use of either inpatient and outpatient encounters or specific codes used), as well as the specific outcome assessed (e.g., in-hospital stroke) may account for these findings. In addition, PPVs may have been affected if different stroke subtypes were more prevalent in these populations. For example, patients diagnosed with atrial fibrillation might represent a population where the patients are at increased risk for embolic CVA (if inadequately anticoagulated) and at increased risk for intracranial bleed or hemorrhagic transformation of an embolic or thrombotic CVA (if supratherapeutic).

Other considerations to help refine existing algorithms include potential differences in the mortality rate for the various stroke subtypes before arrival to the hospital, differences in diagnostic work-ups between referral and community hospitals, and the expected follow-up and management of patients diagnosed with specific stroke subtypes.

VI. SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

A. RECOMMENDATIONS FOR ALGORITHMS

Studies could be grouped into evaluations of composite endpoints (stroke/TIA or cerebrovascular disease), stroke exclusively, TIA exclusively, or intracerebral bleeds. While intracranial bleeds are included in a separate category, many studies identifying stroke and cerebrovascular disease evaluated algorithms that included codes for bleeds (i.e., ICD-9 code 430 for subarachnoid hemorrhage; ICD-9 code 431 for intracerebral hemorrhage).

For the composite endpoints, the highest PPV (96%) reported to identify patients with a history or current stroke/TIA included codes 433.x1, 434.x1, 435.x, 436, 437.1x, 437.9x, and 438.x.⁸ The highest PPVs to identify acute cerebrovascular events included ICD-9 codes 430.x, 431.x, 433.x1, 434.x1, 435.x, 436, and 362.3 (PPV=90%) or ICD-10 codes I60.x to I64.x, H34.1, and G45.x (PPV=92%).²³ However, it may be more appropriate to evaluate the endpoints (stroke, TIA, and intracerebral bleeds) separately, as described below, in order to adequately assess the validity of specific algorithms and codes.

For stroke exclusively, studies reported the highest PPVs for inpatient ICD-9 codes 430.x, 431.x, 434.x, and 436.x. To identify acute ischemic stroke, algorithms that included ICD-9 codes 433.x1, 434 (excluding 434.x0) and 436, performed well (85% or higher). Use of codes in the principal position generally increased the PPVs slightly.

For TIA exclusively, ICD-9 codes 435.x in hospitalization or emergency encounter data generally demonstrated an adequate PPV (70% or higher).

While few studies evaluated intracranial bleeds exclusively, algorithms including hospitalization or emergency department visit codes 430.x and 431.x performed well for identification of SAH and ICH (PPVs ranging from 80% to 98%). While only one study evaluated an algorithm using inpatient ICD-9 codes 430.x to 432.x for identification of intracranial bleeds, the reported PPV was high (94%).

Studies evaluating stroke, TIA, or intracranial bleeds generally evaluated the validity of algorithms to identify acute events, rather than prevalent cerebrovascular disease. Since most acute events would be managed on an inpatient basis, use of algorithms incorporating hospitalization data only (excluding



outpatient data) would appear appropriate. There were a limited number of studies that evaluated prevalent cerebrovascular disease and these studies evaluated various different algorithms, making the assessment of the appropriateness of any specific algorithm difficult.

B. SUGGESTIONS FOR FUTURE RESEARCH BASED ON EVIDENCE GAPS

Gaps in the current literature include a lack of information on potential differences in the validity of algorithms according to patient age and sex. In addition, the validity of algorithms to further differentiate ischemic strokes due to thrombosis versus emboli has not been evaluated. Overall, comparison of the different algorithms using standard criteria would be most useful, as would the validation of incident versus incident/recurrent events. Lastly, very few validation studies have been conducted on ICD-10 codes or in men and women of different race/ethnicities. Evaluation of predictors of the validity of specific algorithms would potentially allow for correction of estimates of association in studies evaluating drug and device safety.

Large population-based administrative databases that include diagnosis data provide efficient sources of information to identify cases of acute CVAs and TIAs. A number of different algorithms for various stroke subtypes have been reported in the literature. The appropriateness and choice of the specific algorithm for drug and device safety research should not be made arbitrarily, but should have a sound biological rationale and take into account the study aims, population being studied, clinical practice related to the outcome of interest, and coding scheme in the specific health care system.



VII. REFERENCES

- 1. West SL, Strom BL, Poole C. Validity of pharmacoepidemiologic drug and diagnosis data. In: Strom BL, ed. *Pharmacoepidemiology*. Chichester: John Wiley, 2005; 709-766.
- FDA Designated Medical Events (DME). Listing of DMEs is adapted from "Safety Reporting Requirements for Human Drug and Biological Products; Proposed Rule." Available at: <u>http://www.fda.gov/OHRMS/DOCKETS/98fr/03-5204.pdf</u>. Accessed 6/4/2010.
- 3. The Observational Medical Outcomes Partnership (OMOP). Health Outcomes of Interest. Available at: <u>http://omop.fnih.org/HOI</u>. Accessed 6/4/2010.
- 4. Carnahan RM. Mini-Sentinel's systematic reviews of validated methods for identifying health outcomes using administrative data: methods and lessons learned. *Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf: Mini-Sentinel Supplement.* In press.
- Jarrett N, Lux L, West S. Systematic evaluation of health outcome of interest definitions in observational studies and clinical definitions for the Observational Medical Outcomes Partnership: angioedema: report. Available at: <u>http://omop.fnih.org/sites/default/files/RTI%20Angioedema%20Final%20Report%20110509.pdf</u> Accessed 6/7/2010.
- Kachroo S, Jones N, Reynolds MW. Systematic literature review for evaluation of angioedema. Final report prepared for the Foundation of the National Institutes of Health via the Observational Medical Outcomes Partnership. Available at: <u>http://omop.fnih.org/sites/default/files/UBC-</u> <u>OMOP%20Systematic%20Lit%20Review%20Angioedema%20Final%20Report%209-11-2009.pdf</u>. Accessed 6/7/2010.
- Benesch C, Witter DM Jr, Wilder AL, Duncan PW, Samsa GP, Matchar DB. Inaccuracy of the International Classification of Diseases (ICD-9-CM) in identifying the diagnosis of ischemic cerebrovascular disease. *Neurology*. 1997; 49(3): 660-4.
- 8. Birman-Deych E, Radford MJ, Nilasena DS, Gage BF. Use and effectiveness of warfarin in Medicare beneficiaries with atrial fibrillation. *Stroke*. 2006; 37: 1070-1074.
- 9. Borzecki AM, Wong AT, Hickey EC, Ash AS, Berlowitz DR. Identifying hypertension-related comorbidities from administrative data: what's the optimal approach? *Am J Med Qual*. 2004; 19(5): 201-6.
- 10. Broderick J, Brott T, Kothari R, Miller R, Khoury J, Pancioli A, Gebel J, Mills D, Minneci L, Shukla R. The Greater Cincinnati/Northern Kentucky Stroke Study: preliminary first-ever and total incidence rates of stroke among blacks. *Stroke*. 1998; 29(2): 415-21.
- 11. Brophy MT, Snyder KE, Gaehde S, Ives C, Gagnon D, Fiore LD. Anticoagulant use for atrial fibrillation in the elderly. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 2004; 52(7): 1151-6.



- 12. Derby CA, Lapane KL, Feldman HA, Carleton RA. Possible effect of DRGs on the classification of stroke: Implications for epidemiological surveillance. *Stroke*. 2001; 32: 1487-1491.
- 13. Derby CA, Lapane KL, Feldman HA, Carleton RA. Trends in validated cases of fatal and nonfatal stroke, stroke classification, and risk factors in southeastern New England, 1980 to 1991: Data from the Pawtucket Heart Health Program. *Stroke*. 2000; 31: 875-881.
- 14. Goldstein LB. Accuracy of ICD-9-CM coding for the identification of patients with acute ischemic stroke: Effect of modifier codes. *Stroke*. 1998; 29: 1602-1604.
- 15. Golomb MR, Garg BP, Saha C, Williams LS. Accuracy and yield of ICD-9 codes for identifying children with ischemic stroke. *Neurology*. 2006; 67: 2053-2055.
- 16. Golomb MR, Garg BP, Williams LS. Accuracy of ICD-9 codes for identifying children with cerebral sinovenous thrombosis. *J Child Neurol*. 2007; 22: 45-48.
- 17. Heckbert SR, Kooperberg C, Safford MM, Psaty BM, Hsia J, McTiernan A, Gaziano JM, Frishman WH, Curb JD. Comparison of self-report, hospital discharge codes, and adjudication of cardiovascular events in the Women's Health Initiative. *Am J Epidemiol*. 2004; 160(12): 1152-8.
- 18. Holick CN, Turnbull BR, Jones ME, Chaudhry S, Bangs ME, Seeger JD. Atomoxetine and cerebrovascular outcomes in adults. *J Clin Psychopharmacol*. 2009; 29: 453-460.
- 19. Humphries KH, Rankin JM, Carere RG, Buller CE, Kiely FM, Spinelli JJ. Co-morbidity data in outcomes research: are clinical data derived from administrative databases a reliable alternative to chart review? *J Clin Epidemiol*. 2000; 53(4): 343-9.
- 20. Iribarren C, Jacobs DR, Sadler M, Claxton AJ, Sidney S. Low total serum cholesterol and intracerebral hemorrhagic stroke: Is the association confined to elderly men? The Kaiser Permanente Medical Care Program. *Stroke*. 1996; 27: 1993-1998.
- 21. Jollis JG, Ancukiewicz M, DeLong ER, Pryor DB, Muhlbaier LH, Mark DB. Discordance of databases designed for claims payment versus clinical information systems. Implications for outcomes research. *Ann Intern Med.* 1993; 119(8): 844-50.
- 22. Klatsky AL, Friedman GD, Sidney S, Kipp H, Kubo A, Armstrong MA. Risk of hemorrhagic stroke in Asian American ethnic groups. *Neuroepidemiology*. 2005; 25: 26-31.
- 23. Kokotailo RA, Hill MD. Coding of stroke and stroke risk factors using international classification of diseases, revisions 9 and 10. *Stroke*. 2005; 36: 1776-1781.
- 24. Lakshminarayan K, Anderson DC, Jacobs DR Jr, Barber CA, Luepker RV. Stroke rates: 1980-2000: The Minnesota Stroke Survey. *Am J Epidemiol*. 2009; 169: 1070-1078.
- 25. Leibson CL, Naessens JM, Brown RD, Whisnant JP. Accuracy of hospital discharge abstracts for identifying stroke. *Stroke*. 1994; 25(12): 2348-55.



- 26. Lentine KL, Schnitzler MA, Abbott KC, Bramesfeld K, Buchanan PM, Brennan DC. Sensitivity of billing claims for cardiovascular disease events among kidney transplant recipients. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol*. 2009 Jul; 4(7): 1213-21.
- 27. Liu L, Reeder B, Shuaib A, Mazagri R. Validity of stroke diagnosis on hospital discharge records in Saskatchewan, Canada: implications for stroke surveillance. *Cerebrovasc Dis.* 1999; 9(4): 224-30.
- 28. Mayo NE, Danys I, Carlton J, Scott SC. Accuracy of hospital discharge coding for stroke. *Can J Cardiol*. 1993; 9(supplement D): 121D-124D.
- 29. Morgenstern LB, Pandey DK, Smith MA, Ramsey D, Labarthe DR, Nichaman MZ. Greater stroke rate during hospitalization for acute heart disease among Mexican Americans than non-Hispanic whites. *Neuroepidemiology*. 1999; 18: 241-247.
- 30. Newton KM, Wagner EH, Ramsey SD, McCulloch D, Evans R, Sandhu N, Davis C. The use of automated data to identify complications and comorbidities of diabetes: a validation study. *J Clin Epidemiol.* 1999; 52(3): 199-207.
- Piriyawat P, Smajsová M, Smith MA, Pallegar S, Al-Wabil A, Garcia NM, Risser JM, Moyé LA, Morgenstern LB. Comparison of active and passive surveillance for cerebrovascular disease: The Brain Attack Surveillance in Corpus Christi (BASIC) Project. *Am J Epidemiol*. 2002; 156(11): 1062-9.
- 32. Reker DM, Hamilton BB, Duncan PW, Yeh SC, Rosen A. Stroke: Who's counting what? *J Rehabil Res Dev*. 2001; 38: 281-289.
- 33. Rosamond WD, Folsom AR, Chambless LE, Wang CH, McGovern PG, Howard G, Copper LS, Shahar E. Stroke incidence and survival among middle-aged adults: 9-year follow-up of the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) cohort. *Stroke*. 1999; 30(4): 736-43.
- 34. Roumie CL, Mitchel E, Gideon PS, Varas-Lorenzo C, Castellsague J, Griffin MR. Validation of ICD-9 codes with a high positive predictive value for incident strokes resulting in hospitalization using Medicaid health data. *Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf*. 2008; 17: 20-26.
- 35. So L, Evans D, Quan H. ICD-10 coding algorithms for defining comorbidities of acute myocardial infarction. *BMC Health Serv Res.* 2006; 6: 161.
- 36. Thompson SK, Southern DA, et al. Incidence of perioperative stroke after neck dissection for head and neck cancer: a regional outcome analysis. *Ann Surg*. 2004; 239(3): 428-31.
- 37. Tirschwell DL, Longstreth WT Jr. Validating administrative data in stroke research. *Stroke*. 2002; 33: 2465-2470.
- 38. Williams LS, Rotich J, Qi R, et al. Effects of admission hyperglycemia on mortality and costs in acute ischemic stroke. *Neurology*. 2002; 59: 67-71.
- 39. Ives DG, Fitzpatrick AL, Bild DE, et al. Surveillance and ascertainment of cardiovascular events. The Cardiovascular Health Study. *Ann Epidemiol*. 1995; 5: 278-85.



- 40. Arnason T, Wells PS, van Walraven C, Forster AJ. Accuracy of coding for possible warfarin complications in hospital discharge abstracts. *Thromb Res.* 2006; 118(2): 253-62.
- 41. World Health Organization (2006). WHO STEPS Stroke Manual: The WHO STEPwise approach to stroke surveillance. Geneva, World Health Organization. Available at: http://www.who.int/chp/steps/Manual.pdf. Accessed 6/7/2010.
- 42. WHO MONICA Project Investigators. The World Health Organization MONICA Project (Monitoring trends and determinants in cardiovascular disease). *J Clin Epidemiol*. 1988; 41: 105-114.
- 43. Howard VJ, Cushman M, Pulley L, et al. The reasons for geographic and racial differences in stroke study: objectives and design. *Neuroepidemiology*. 2005; 25: 135-143.



VIII. APPENDICES

A. APPENDIX A: ABSTRACTS OF STUDIES INCLUDED IN EVIDENCE TABLE

Arnason T, Wells PS, van Walraven C, Forster AJ. Accuracy of coding for possible warfarin complications in hospital discharge abstracts. *Thromb Res.* 2006; 118(2): 253-62.

BACKGROUND: Hospital discharge abstracts could be used to identify complications of warfarin if coding for bleeding and thromboembolic events are accurate. OBJECTIVES: To measure the accuracy of International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9CM) codes for bleeding and thromboembolic diagnoses. SETTING: University affiliated, tertiary care hospital in Ottawa, Canada. PATIENTS: A random sample of patients discharged between September 1999 and September 2000 with an ICD-9-CM code indicating a bleeding or thromboembolic diagnosis. METHODS: Gold-standard coding was determined by a trained chart abstractor using explicit standard diagnostic criteria for bleeding, major bleeding, and acute thromboembolism. The abstractor was blinded to the original coding. We calculated the sensitivity, specificity, positive, and negative predictive values of the original ICD-9CM codes for bleeding or thromboembolism diagnoses. RESULTS: We reviewed 616 medical records. 361 patients (59%) had a code indicating a bleeding diagnosis, 291 patients (47%) had a code indicating a thromboembolic diagnosis and 36 patients (6%) had a code indicating both. According to the gold standard criteria, 352 patients experienced bleeding, 333 experienced major bleeding, and 188 experienced an acute thromboembolism. For bleeding, the ICD-9CM codes had the following sensitivity, specificity, positive and negative predictive values [95% CI]: 93% [90-96], 88% [83-91], 91% [88-94], and 91% [87-94], respectively. For major bleeding, the ICD-9CM codes had the following sensitivity, specificity, positive and negative predictive values: 94% [91-96], 83% [78-87], 87% [83-90], and 92% [88-95], respectively. For thromboembolism, the ICD-9CM codes had the following sensitivity, specificity, positive and negative predictive values: 97% [94-99], 74% [70-79], 62% [57-68], and 98% [96-99], respectively. By selecting a sub-group of ICD-9CM codes for thromboembolism, the positive predictive value increased to 87%. CONCLUSION: In our centre, the discharge abstract could be used to identify and exclude patients hospitalized with a major bleed or thromboembolism. If coding quality for bleeding is similar in other hospitals, these ICD-9-CM diagnostic codes could be used to study population-based warfarin-associated hemorrhagic complications using administrative databases.

Benesch C, Witter DM Jr, Wilder AL, Duncan PW, Samsa GP, Matchar DB. Inaccuracy of the International Classification of Diseases (ICD-9-CM) in identifying the diagnosis of ischemic cerebrovascular disease. *Neurology*. 1997; 49(3): 660-4.

In administrative databases the International Classification of Diseases, Version 9, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) is often used to identify patients with specific diagnoses. However, certain conditions may not be accurately reflected by the ICD-9 codes. We assessed the accuracy of ICD-9 coding for cerebrovascular disease by comparing ICD-9 codes in an administrative database with clinical findings ascertained from medical record abstractions. We selected patients with ICD-9 diagnostic codes of 433 through 436 (in either the primary or secondary positions) from an administrative database of patients hospitalized in five academic medical centers in 1992. Medical records of the selected patients were reviewed by trained medical abstractors, and the patients' clinical conditions during the admission (stroke, TIA, asymptomatic) were recorded, as well as any history of cerebrovascular symptoms. Results of the medical record review were compared with the ICD-9 codes from the administrative database. More than 85% of those patients with the ICD-9 code



433 were asymptomatic for the index admission. More than one-third of these asymptomatic patients did not undergo either cerebral angiography or carotid endarterectomy. For ICD-9 code 434, 85% of patients were classified as having a stroke and for ICD-9 code 435, 77% had TIAs. For code 436, 77% of patients were classified as having strokes. Limiting the identifying ICD-9 code to the primary position increased the likelihood of agreement with the medical record review. The ICD-9 coding scheme may be inaccurate in the classification of patients with ischemic cerebrovascular disease. Its limitations must be recognized in the analyses of administrative databases selected by using ICD-9 codes 433 through 436.

Birman-Deych E, Radford MJ, Nilasena DS, Gage BF. Use and effectiveness of warfarin in Medicare beneficiaries with atrial fibrillation. *Stroke*. 2006; 37: 1070-1074.

BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE: More than 2 million Americans have atrial fibrillation, and without antithrombotic therapy, their stroke rate is increased 5-fold. In randomized controlled trials, warfarin prevented 65% of ischemic strokes (hazard ratio [HR], 0.35; 95% CI, 0.26 to 0.48) compared with no antithrombotic therapy. However, the effectiveness of warfarin therapy outside of clinical trials is unknown, especially in black and Hispanic populations. Our goal was to quantify use of warfarin therapy, frequency of International Normalized Ratio monitoring, and effectiveness for stroke prophylaxis in Medicare beneficiaries with atrial fibrillation. METHODS: This was a cohort study of Medicare beneficiaries with atrial fibrillation who were hospitalized between March 1998 and April 1999 in all 50 US states. The primary outcome was incident hospitalizations for ischemic stroke based on validated International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification codes. RESULTS: Two thirds of ideal anticoagulation candidates were prescribed warfarin on hospital discharge. In unadjusted analyses, the stroke rates per 100 patient years of warfarin therapy were 5.2 in (non-Hispanic) white Medicare beneficiaries, 10.6 in black beneficiaries, and 12.2 in Hispanic beneficiaries. After adjusting for comorbid conditions, warfarin prescription was more frequent and monitoring more regular in white Medicare beneficiaries than in black or Hispanic beneficiaries (P<0.0001). Warfarin use was associated with 35% fewer ischemic strokes (HR, 0.65; 95% CI, 0.55 to 0.76) compared with no antithrombotic therapy but was less effective in black and Hispanic beneficiaries (P for interaction=0.048). CONCLUSIONS: The use, monitoring, and effectiveness of warfarin therapy are suboptimal in Medicare beneficiaries, especially in black and Hispanic beneficiaries.

Borzecki AM, Wong AT, Hickey EC, Ash AS, Berlowitz DR. Identifying hypertension-related comorbidities from administrative data: what's the optimal approach? *Am J Med Qual*. 2004; 19(5): 201-6. The objective was to determine the best strategy for identifying outpatients with hypertensionrelated diagnoses using Veterans Affairs (VA) administrative databases. We reviewed 1176 outpatient charts from 10 VA sites in 1999, taking the presence of 11 diagnoses relevant to hypertension management as the "gold standard" for identifying the comorbidity. We calculated agreement, sensitivity, and specificity for the chart versus several administrative data-based algorithms. Using 1999 data and requiring 1 administrative diagnosis, observed agreement ranged from 0.98 (atrial fibrillation) to 0.85 (hyperlipidemia), and kappas were generally high. Sensitivity varied from 38% (tobacco use) to 97% (diabetes); specificity exceeded 91% for 10 of 11 diagnoses. Requiring 2 years of data and 2 diagnoses improved most measures, with minimal sensitivity decrease. Agreement between the database and charts was good. Administrative data varied in its ability to identify all patients with a given diagnosis but identified accurately those without. The best strategy for case-finding required 2 diagnoses in a 2-year period.



Broderick J, Brott T, Kothari R, Miller R, Khoury J, Pancioli A, Gebel J, Mills D, Minneci L, Shukla R. The Greater Cincinnati/Northern Kentucky Stroke Study: preliminary first-ever and total incidence rates of stroke among blacks. *Stroke*. 1998; 29(2): 415-21.

BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE: The Greater Cincinnati/Northern Kentucky Stroke Study was designed to be the first large, population-based metropolitan study of temporal trends in stroke incidence rates and outcome within a biracial population. METHODS: We are identifying all hospitalized and autopsied cases of stroke and transient ischemic attack (TIA) among the 1.3 million inhabitants of a five-county region of Greater Cincinnati/Northern Kentucky for the period 7/1/93-6/30/94. We have already prospectively monitored for out-of-hospital stroke and TIAs for this same time period at 128 screening sites, including a random sample of all primary care physicians and nursing homes in the region. We have already identified all hospitalized and autopsied cases of stroke and TIA among blacks for 1/1/93-6/30/93 and report preliminary incidence rates for this 6month period. RESULTS: The overall incidence rate for all first-ever hospitalized or autopsied stroke (excluding TIAs) among blacks in the Greater Cincinnati region was 288 per 100000 (95% CI, 250 to 325, age- and sex-adjusted to 1990 US population). The overall incidence rate for first-ever and recurrent stroke (excluding TIAs) was 411 per 100000 (95% CI, 366 to 456). By comparison, the overall incidence rate of first-ever stroke among whites in Rochester, Minn, during the period 1985-1989 was 179 per 100000 (95% CI, 164 to 194, age- and-sex adjusted to 1990 US population). The incidence rates among blacks in Greater Cincinnati were substantially greater than the rates among whites in Rochester, Minn, for all age categories except ages 75 and older, for which the rates were similar. CONCLUSIONS: We conservatively estimate that 731100 first-ever or recurrent strokes occurred in the United States during 1996. Studies of first-ever as well as total stroke among biracial and representative populations are critical for understanding temporal trends in the incidence rate and the burden of stroke in the US population.

Brophy MT, Snyder KE, Gaehde S, Ives C, Gagnon D, Fiore LD. Anticoagulant use for atrial fibrillation in the elderly. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 2004; 52(7): 1151-6.

OBJECTIVES: To determine the influence of advanced age on anticoagulant use in subjects with atrial fibrillation and to explore the extent to which risk factors for stroke and contraindications to anticoagulant therapy predict subsequent use. DESIGN: Retrospective cohort study. SETTING: The Veterans Affairs Boston Healthcare System. PARTICIPANTS: A total of 2,217 subjects with nonvalvular atrial fibrillation. MEASUREMENTS: Administrative databases were use to identify subject's age, anticoagulant use, and the presence of a diagnosis of atrial fibrillation, cerebrovascular accident, hypertension, diabetes mellitus, congestive heart failure, or gastrointestinal or cerebral hemorrhage. RESULTS: Unadjusted analysis showed no difference in warfarin use between those aged 75 and older and younger subjects regardless of the presence (33.9% vs 35.7%, P=.37) or absence (33.4% vs 34.7%, P=.58) of contraindications to anticoagulant therapy. Multivariate modeling demonstrated a 14% reduction (95% confidence interval (CI)=4-22%) in anticoagulant use with each advancing decade of life. Intracranial hemorrhage was a significant deterrent (odds ratio (OR)=0.27 95% CI=0.06-0.85). History of hypertension (OR=2.90, 95% CI=2.15-3.89), congestive heart failure (OR=1.70, 95% CI=1.41-2.04), and cerebrovascular accident (OR=1.54, 95% CI=1.25-1.89) were significant independent predictors for anticoagulant use. CONCLUSION: Despite consensus guidelines to treat all atrial fibrillation patients aged 75 and older with anticoagulants, advancing age was found to be a deterrent to warfarin use. Better estimates of the risk:benefit ratio for oral anticoagulant therapy in older patients with atrial fibrillation are needed to optimize decision-making.



Derby CA, Lapane KL, Feldman HA, Carleton RA. Possible effect of DRGs on the classification of stroke: Implications for epidemiological surveillance. *Stroke*. 2001; 32: 1487-1491.

BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE: Accurate data on the distribution of stroke subtypes are essential for understanding the forces driving recent morbidity and mortality trends. The introduction of diagnosis-related groups (DRGs) in the 1980s may have affected the distribution of stroke subtypes as defined by International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision (ICD-9), discharge diagnosis codes. METHODS: The Pawtucket Heart Health Program cardiovascular surveillance data were used to examine trends in stroke classification for 1980 to 1991 in relation to the introduction of DRGs in 2 communities in Massachusetts and Rhode Island, where DRGs were implemented 2 years apart. Included were all hospital discharges for residents aged 35 to 74 with a primary ICD-9 diagnosis of 431 to 432, 434, or 436 to 437 (N=1386 in Rhode Island, N=1839 in Massachusetts). RESULTS: In each state, concurrently with the introduction of DRGs, the proportion of strokes classified as cerebral occlusion (ICD-9 434.0 to 434.9) increased, and the proportion classified as acute but illdefined (ICD-9 436.0 to 436.9) decreased. Before DRGs, 30.0% of strokes in Rhode Island and 26.6% in Massachusetts were classified as cerebral occlusion, whereas 51.8% in Rhode Island and 51.7% in Massachusetts were classified as acute ill defined. After DRGs were instituted, the proportions of cerebral occlusion and acute, ill-defined stroke, respectively, were 70.9% and 8.5% in Rhode Island and 74.1% and 7.7% in Massachusetts (chi(2), all P<0.001). The proportions of strokes classified as intracerebral hemorrhage or transient cerebral ischemia remained constant. CONCLUSIONS: The implementation of DRGs may have influenced coding of strokes to the ICD-9. Findings highlight the limitations of hospital discharge data for evaluating stroke subtypes and demonstrate the need for community-based surveillance for monitoring specific trends in stroke.

Derby CA, Lapane KL, Feldman HA, Carleton RA. Trends in validated cases of fatal and nonfatal stroke, stroke classification, and risk factors in southeastern New England, 1980 to 1991: Data from the Pawtucket Heart Health Program. *Stroke*. 2000; 31: 875-881.

BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE: Recent US data suggest there is a slowing of the decline in stroke mortality rates, accompanied by a constant morbidity rate. Hospital discharge rates for patients with stroke are influenced by numerous factors, and community-based surveillance data for validated cases are rare. Thus, reasons for the observed trends remain unclear. In the present study, we examined trends in validated cases of stroke for 1980 to 1991 in the combined populations of the Pawtucket Heart Health Program study communities and examined concomitant trends in classification, use of diagnostic procedures, and levels of risk factors. METHODS: Discharges for residents aged 35 to 74 years with International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision codes 431, 432, and 434 to 437 were identified through retrospective surveillance. A physician reviewed the medical records to validate case status. RESULTS: Between 1980 and 1991, 2269 discharges were confirmed as representing definite or probable strokes (59.5% of 3811 cases reviewed). The fatal stroke rate declined (P<0.005) and the nonfatal stroke rate remained constant in both sexes. Casefatality rates declined significantly (P=0.003), and among strokes, the relative odds of death in 1990 versus 1980 was 0.50 (95% CI 0.34 to 0.72). The proportion of stroke discharges in which the patient received a CT scan or MRI increased 120%, and fewer strokes were classified as ill defined. Hypertension prevalence, treatment, and control rates remained constant in these populations. CONCLUSIONS: Although causes for the observed trends remain unclear, results suggest that the decline in mortality rates is due to improved survival rates for patients with stroke. However, constant morbidity rates combined with constant rates of hypertension highlight the need for improved prevention to reduce the impact of stroke.



Goldstein LB. Accuracy of ICD-9-CM coding for the identification of patients with acute ischemic stroke: Effect of modifier codes. *Stroke*. 1998; 29: 1602-1604.

BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE: Discharge ICD-9-CM (International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification) codes have been used to identify patients with acute stroke for epidemiological, quality of care, and cost studies. The aim of this study was to determine if the accuracy of the primary ICD-9-CM codes for ischemic stroke is improved by modifier codes and how specific codes reflect stroke subtype diagnoses. METHODS: Available hospital charts for all patients discharged from a single hospital between May 1995 and June 1997 with ICD-9-CM codes 433 (occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries), 434 (occlusion of cerebral arteries), or 436 (acute but ill-defined cerebrovascular disease) listed in the first position were reviewed. The primary discharge diagnosis was verified, and a presumed stroke subtype was assigned on the basis of information provided in the medical record. RESULTS: Charts were available for 175 of the 198 identified patients (88%). Of these, 61% had an acute ischemic stroke (code 433, 4%; 434, 82%; 436, 79%) with the remaining patients having other conditions. Of the 130 patients with a modifier code indicating cerebral infarction, 79% had an acute stroke; of the 45 patients with a modifier code indicating an absence of cerebral infarction, 7% had acute stroke (sensitivity, 0.97; specificity, 0.60). The codes with the highest proportions of ischemic stroke cases were 434.11 (embolic occlusion of cerebral arteries with infarction, 85%), 434.91 (unspecified occlusion of precerebral arteries with infarction, 82%), and 436 (79%), with a combined sensitivity of 0.81 and specificity of 0.90. On review, 73% of patients with code 434.11 had embolic strokes, and 47% of those with code 436 had an identified stroke cause. Of patients with code 434.91, 39% had stroke of uncertain cause, 25% "lacunar," 17% atherothrombosis, and 15% embolism. CONCLUSIONS: Despite the use of modifier codes, 15% to 20% of patients with the indicated primary ICD-9-CM codes have conditions other than acute ischemic stroke. Although the proportion of patients with acute stroke increased from 61% to 79% with the use of modifier codes, the inclusion of modifier codes did not have an appreciable effect on the accuracy of the coding if patients with code 433 are excluded. Assignment of presumed ischemic stroke subtype is particularly inaccurate.

Golomb MR, Garg BP, Saha C, Williams LS. Accuracy and yield of ICD-9 codes for identifying children with ischemic stroke. *Neurology*. 2006; 67: 2053-2055.

The medical records of all children at our hospital with International Classification of Diseases 9th revision (ICD-9) codes 342, 433 to 438, or 767 from May 1999 to May 2004 were reviewed to assess whether they had stroke (any type) or, specifically, arterial ischemic stroke (AIS). Code accuracy ranged from 37 to 88%; each code missed more than half of AIS identified by the combined code search. Studies are needed to determine whether other local and national ICD-9 databases have similar limitations.

Golomb MR, Garg BP, Williams LS. Accuracy of ICD-9 codes for identifying children with cerebral sinovenous thrombosis. *J Child Neurol*. 2007; 22: 45-48.

Childhood sinovenous thrombosis is rare, making it difficult to study; International Classification of Diseases, ninth revision (ICD-9), code searches across multiple hospitals would permit the identification of large numbers of children with sinovenous thrombosis. However, the accuracy of these codes for identifying childhood sinovenous thrombosis has not been established. We performed a retrospective search of admissions records for Riley Hospital for Children in Indianapolis, Indiana, from January 1999 to June 2005 using ICD-9 codes 325 (cerebral sinovenous thrombosis, excluding nonpyogenic cases and cases associated with pregnancy and the puerperium), 437.6 (cerebral venous thrombosis of nonpyogenic origin), and 671.5 (cerebral venous



thrombosis in pregnancy or the puerperium) in any position. During this period, there were 47042 admissions. ICD-9 code 325 identified 61 admissions on 56 children. Only 13% were of pyogenic origin. Fifty-two (92.9%) had "possible, probable, or definite" sinovenous thrombosis, but only 76.9% of those had "probable or definite" sinovenous thrombosis. Uncertainty in diagnoses stemmed from limitations in imaging and disagreement over interpretation of imaging studies. ICD-9 code 325 in the primary position identified 7 children; all had possible (n = 1), probable (n = 1), or definite (n = 5) sinovenous thrombosis. ICD-9 code 437.6 identified a single admission on a single case of probable cerebral venous thrombosis; it was unclear whether this case was "nonpyogenic." ICD-9 code 671.5 did not identify any children. ICD-9 code 325 is useful for identifying children likely to have sinovenous thrombosis, but it is not useful for differentiating pyogenic and nonpyogenic cases, and uncertainty in clinical diagnosis makes it difficult to gauge the true accuracy. Furthermore, it is important to search for the code in any position as limiting searches to the primary position misses most cases.

Heckbert SR, Kooperberg C, Safford MM, Psaty BM, Hsia J, McTiernan A, Gaziano JM, Frishman WH, Curb JD. Comparison of self-report, hospital discharge codes, and adjudication of cardiovascular events in the Women's Health Initiative. *Am J Epidemiol*. 2004; 160(12): 1152-8.

Limited information is available from large clinical investigations about the agreement among sources of diagnoses for endpoints. The authors used data from the Women's Health Initiative clinical trials and observational study from January 1994 to November 2000 to evaluate the agreement among self-report, hospital discharge codes, and two different levels of physician review of medical records for cardiovascular endpoints. For myocardial infarction, stroke, pulmonary embolism, and venous thrombosis, the agreement of hospital discharge codes or self-report with review by study physicians at clinical centers was substantial (kappa = 0.64-0.84). For coronary revascularization, agreement among these sources of information was substantial to almost perfect (kappa = 0.79-0.92), but for angina, congestive heart failure, and peripheral vascular disease, concordance was only fair to moderate (kappa = 0.37-0.56), indicating that these endpoints remain difficult to classify reliably. Agreement between physician adjudicators at clinical centers and central physician adjudicators was substantial to almost perfect (kappa = 0.67-0.94). The findings also suggest that, for the endpoint of myocardial infarction, physician review of events with hospital discharge codes for angina and congestive heart failure is an important source of validated events, and for stroke, review of all events with cerebrovascular codes is important.

Holick CN, Turnbull BR, Jones ME, Chaudhry S, Bangs ME, Seeger JD. Atomoxetine and cerebrovascular outcomes in adults. *J Clin Psychopharmacol*. 2009; 29: 453-460.

OBJECTIVE: The aim of this study was to estimate the association between atomoxetine and cerebrovascular accident (CVA) and transient ischemic attack (TIA) in adults. METHODS: This cohort study conducted within a health insurance database included 21,606 atomoxetine initiators matched to 21,606 stimulant attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) medication initiators on the basis of propensity scores and a sample from the source population (N = 42,993). Outcomes were confirmed through a medical record review or a National Death Index search. Poisson regression was used to estimate the rate ratio and 95% confidence interval (CI) of CVA or TIA according to the treatment. Cox regression was used to estimate the hazards ratio (HR) and 95% CI for comparisons across cohorts. RESULTS: Forty-four CVAs and 21 TIAs occurred during a mean follow-up of 1.5 years. The rate ratio of the current atomoxetine compared with the current stimulant ADHD medication was 1.38 for CVA (95% CI, 0.42-4.54) and 0.31 for TIA (95% CI, 0.04-2.63). Results for atomoxetine compared with the stimulant ADHD medication according to initial



cohort assignment were consistent, with no increased risk for CVA or TIA. An increased risk of TIA was observed between initiation of an ADHD medication compared with the general population (HR, 3.44; 95% CI, 1.13-10.60); however, a similar pattern was not observed for CVA (HR, 0.71; 95% CI, 0.34-1.47). CONCLUSIONS: These results do not support an increased risk of CV events with atomoxetine compared with the stimulant ADHD medication. Users of ADHD medications may be at an increased risk of TIA compared with the general population.

Humphries KH, Rankin JM, Carere RG, Buller CE, Kiely FM, Spinelli JJ. Co-morbidity data in outcomes research: are clinical data derived from administrative databases a reliable alternative to chart review? *J Clin Epidemiol*. 2000; 53(4): 343-9.

Evaluation of co-morbidity data is essential in health outcomes research. Co-morbidity data derived from administrative databases has been criticized for lacking the accuracy required for clinical research. We compared co-morbidity data derived from a Canadian provincial hospitalization database with chart review in 817 adults treated with a percutaneous coronary intervention at a single tertiary care hospital between 1994 and 1995. While the administrative database tended to under-estimate the prevalence of some co-morbid conditions, the agreement between chart review and administrative data was good to very good for most conditions. Asymptomatic conditions were noted to have lower levels of agreement. Multivariate risk models for all-cause mortality constructed from both data sources were almost identical, suggesting minimal misclassification. The results indicate that clinical data abstracted from most Canadian hospitalization databases can provide reliable information regarding baseline co-morbid conditions believed to influence survival in a population undergoing percutaneous coronary interventions.

Iribarren C, Jacobs DR, Sadler M, Claxton AJ, Sidney S. Low total serum cholesterol and intracerebral hemorrhagic stroke: Is the association confined to elderly men? The Kaiser Permanente Medical Care Program. *Stroke*. 1996; 27: 1993-1998.

BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE: Epidemiological studies indicate a higher incidence of intracerebral (but not subarachnoid) hemorrhagic stroke among persons with low total serum cholesterol levels. This report further examines the prospective relationship of total serum cholesterol with subsequent intracerebral hemorrhage in a large, well-defined population. METHODS: The cohort included 61756 enrollees in a health plan from the San Francisco-Oakland metropolitan area (46% men, 63% white), aged 40 to 89 years and free of cardiovascular disease at baseline. Sixteen-year incidence of combined nonfatal and fatal intracerebral hemorrhagic stroke (International Classification of Diseases [ICD], 8th revision, code 431, or ICD, 9th revision, codes 431 and 432) was investigated in relation to serum cholesterol measured in multiphasic health checkups made in 1977 through 1985. Intracerebral hemorrhagic events were ascertained using hospital discharge records and as underlying cause of death by the California Mortality Linkage Information System. RESULTS: From 1978 through 1993 (average of 10.7 years), there were 386 events (201 in men, 29% fatal; 185 in women, 42% fatal). By multivariate proportional hazards life-table regression analysis, serum cholesterol level below the sex-specific 10th percentile (< 4.62 mmol/L [178 mg/dL] in men), compared with higher cholesterol level, was associated with a significantly increased risk of intracerebral hemorrhage in men aged 65 years or older (relative risk, 2.7; 95% confidence interval, 1.4 to 5.0). An excess risk was also observed among elderly women at the lowest cholesterol range, but a chance finding could not be ruled out. No relationship was seen among men or women aged 40 to 64, and no statistical interaction of low serum cholesterol with hypertension was found in either sex. CONCLUSIONS: In these data, the association between low serum cholesterol level and intracerebral hemorrhage was confined to elderly men.



Ives DG, Fitzpatrick AL, Bild DE, Psaty BM, Kuller LH, Crowley PM, Cruise RG, Theroux S. Surveillance and ascertainment of cardiovascular events. The Cardiovascular Health Study. *Ann Epidemiol*. 1995; 5: 278-85.

While previous prospective multicenter studies have conducted cardiovascular disease surveillance, few have detailed the techniques relating to the ascertainment of and data collection for events. The Cardiovascular Health Study (CHS) is a population-based study of coronary heart disease and stroke in older adults. This article summarizes the CHS events protocol and describes the methods of surveillance and ascertainment of hospitalized and nonhospitalized events, the use of medical records and other support documents, organizational issues at the field center level, and the classification of events through an adjudicated events, and the agreement between classification by the Events Subcommittee and the medical records diagnostic codes. The CHS techniques are a successful model for complete ascertainment, investigation, and documentation of events in an older cohort.

Jollis JG, Ancukiewicz M, DeLong ER, Pryor DB, Muhlbaier LH, Mark DB. Discordance of databases designed for claims payment versus clinical information systems. Implications for outcomes research. *Ann Intern Med.* 1993; 119(8): 844-50.

OBJECTIVE: To determine the suitability of insurance claims information for use in clinical outcomes research in ischemic heart disease. DESIGN: Concordance study of two databases. SETTING: Tertiary care referral center. PATIENTS: A total of 12,937 consecutive patients hospitalized for cardiac catheterization for suspected ischemic heart disease between July 1985 and May 1990. INTERVENTIONS: Two-by-two tables were used to compute overall and kappa measures of agreement comparing clinical versus claims data for 12 important predictors of prognosis in patients with ischemic heart disease. MEASUREMENTS: Kappa statistics (agreement adjusted for chance agreement) were used to quantify agreement rates. RESULTS: Agreement rates between the clinical and claims databases ranged from 0.83 for the diagnosis of diabetes to 0.09 for the diagnosis of unstable angina (kappa values). Claims data failed to identify more than one half of the patients with prognostically important conditions, including mitral insufficiency, congestive heart failure, peripheral vascular disease, old myocardial infarction, hyperlipidemia, cerebrovascular disease, tobacco use, angina, and unstable angina, when compared with the clinical information system. CONCLUSIONS: Our results suggest that insurance claims data lack important diagnostic and prognostic information when compared with concurrently collected clinical data in the study of ischemic heart disease. Thus, insurance claims data are not as useful as clinical data for identifying clinically relevant patient groups and for adjusting for risk in outcome studies, such as analyses of hospital mortality.

Klatsky AL, Friedman GD, Sidney S, Kipp H, Kubo A, Armstrong MA. Risk of hemorrhagic stroke in Asian American ethnic groups. *Neuroepidemiology*. 2005; 25: 26-31.

The sparseness of prospective data about hemorrhagic stroke (HS) risk among Asian American ethnic groups led to the investigation of 128,934 persons with self-classified ethnicity at health examinations in 1978-1985. Subsequently, 431 persons were hospitalized for HS; 31% for subarachnoid hemorrhage (SAH) and 69% for intracerebral hemorrhage (ICH). Ethnic predictors of HS were studied by Cox proportional hazard models with 7 covariates. With whites as reference, the adjusted relative risk (95% CI) of all Asians for HS was 1.6 (1.1-2.3, p = 0.01), due substantially to increased risks of SAH in Japanese people and ICH in Filipinos. These data mandate emphasis upon preventive measures in these groups.



Kokotailo RA, Hill MD. Coding of stroke and stroke risk factors using international classification of diseases, revisions 9 and 10. *Stroke*. 2005; 36: 1776-1781.

BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE: Surveillance is necessary to understand and meet the future demands stroke will place on health care. Administrative data are the most accessible data source for stroke surveillance in Canada. The International Classification of Diseases, 10th revision (ICD-10) coding system has potential improvements over ICD-9 for stroke classification. Our purpose was to compare hospital discharge abstract coding using ICD-9 and ICD-10 for stroke and its risk factors. METHODS: We took advantage of a switch in coding systems from ICD-9 to ICD-10 to independently review stroke patient charts. From time periods April 2000 to March 2001, 717 charts, and from April 2002 to March 2003, 249 charts were randomly selected for review. Using a before-and-after time period design, the accuracy of hospital coding of stroke (part I) and stroke risk factors (part II) using ICD-9 and ICD-10 was compared. We used careful definitions of stroke and its types based on ICD-9 using the fourth and fifth digit modifier codes. RESULTS: Stroke coding was equally good with ICD-9 (90% [CI95 86 to 93] correct) and ICD-10 [92% (CI95 88 to 95 correct) with ICD-10. There were some differences in coding by stroke type, notably with transient ischemic attack, but these differences were not statistically significant. Atrial fibrillation, coronary artery disease/ischemic heart disease, diabetes mellitus, and hypertension were coded with high sensitivity (81% to 91%) and specificity (83% to 100%). ICD-10 was as good as ICD-9 for stroke risk factor coding. CONCLUSIONS: Passive surveillance using administrative data are a useful tool for identifying stroke and its risk factors using both ICD-9 and ICD-10.

Lakshminarayan K, Anderson DC, Jacobs DR Jr, Barber CA, Luepker RV. Stroke rates: 1980-2000: The Minnesota Stroke Survey. *Am J Epidemiol*. 2009; 169: 1070-1078.

In this paper, the authors report trends in hospitalized stroke rates among Minneapolis-St. Paul, Minnesota (population 2.6 million) metropolitan area residents aged 30-74 years from 1980 to 2000. Cases were identified from lists of discharge diagnoses provided by hospitals serving the target population. Age-adjusted, sex-specific stroke attack rates were computed for each survey year by using 5 different diagnostic definitions: 2 based purely on International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision (ICD-9) codes and 3 including clinical and neuroimaging criteria. Stroke rates, as measured by a highly specific clinical definition, remained stable from 1980 to 2000 for women. For men, these rates declined modestly from 1980 to 1990 and leveled off during 1990-2000. In contrast, use of stroke-related ICD-9 discharge codes declined significantly from 1980 to 2000: 35% among men and 16% among women. Neuroimaging use increased significantly from 75% of cases in 1980 to 98% in 2000. Short-term (28-day) stroke survival improved significantly, by 16% for women and 12% for men, from 1980 to 2000. The decline in stroke ICD-9 code usage reflects the influence of increased neuroimaging on discharge coding. The improved short-term survival in the face of stable, clinically defined stroke rates may imply treatment advances or ascertainment of less severe strokes, possibly masking a true decline in stroke rates.

Leibson CL, Naessens JM, Brown RD, Whisnant JP. Accuracy of hospital discharge abstracts for identifying stroke. *Stroke*. 1994; 25(12): 2348-55.

BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE: Much of the available data on stroke occurrence, service use, and cost of care originated with hospital discharge abstracts. This article uses the unique resources of the Rochester Epidemiology Project to estimate the sensitivity and positive predictive value of hospital discharge abstracts for incident stroke. METHODS: The Rochester Stroke Registry was used to identify all confirmed first strokes (hospitalized and nonhospitalized) among Rochester residents



for 1970, 1980, 1984, and 1989 (n = 364). The sensitivity of discharge abstracts was estimated by following these individuals for 12 months after stroke to determine the proportion assigned a discharge diagnosis of cerebrovascular disease (International Classification of Diseases [ICD] codes 430 through 438.9). The positive predictive value of discharge abstracts was assessed by identifying all hospitalizations of Rochester residents with an ICD code of 430-438.9 in 1970, 1980, and 1989 (n = 377). Events were categorized as incident stroke, recurrent stroke, stroke sequelae, or nonstroke after review of the complete community-based medical record by a neurologist. RESULTS: Only 86% (n = 313) of all first-stroke patients in 1970, 1980, 1984, and 1989 were hospitalized. Of hospitalized patients, only 76% were assigned a principal discharge diagnosis code of 430-438.9. Fatal strokes and those occurring during a hospitalization were less likely to be identified. Among all hospitalizations of Rochester residents in 1970, 1980, and 1989, there were 377 with a principal diagnosis code of 430-438.9. Less than half (n = 177) were determined by the neurologist to be incident stroke; only 60% (n = 225) were either incident or recurrent stroke. Comparison of alternative approaches showed the validity of discharge abstracts was enhanced by increasing the number of diagnoses and excluding codes with poor positive predictive value. CONCLUSIONS: This study provides previously unavailable estimates of the sensitivity of stroke-coded hospitalizations for a US community. A model for improving the sensitivity and positive predictive value of discharge abstracts is presented.

Lentine KL, Schnitzler MA, Abbott KC, Bramesfeld K, Buchanan PM, Brennan DC. Sensitivity of billing claims for cardiovascular disease events among kidney transplant recipients. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol*. 2009 Jul; 4(7): 1213-21.

BACKGROUND AND OBJECTIVES: Billing claims are increasingly examined beyond administrative functions as outcomes measures in observational research. Few studies have described the performance of billing claims as surrogate measures of clinical events among kidney transplant recipients. DESIGN, SETTING, PARTICIPANTS, & MEASUREMENTS: We investigated the sensitivity of Medicare billing claims for clinically verified cardiovascular diagnoses (five categories) and procedures (four categories) in a novel database linking Medicare claims to electronic medical records of one transplant program. Cardiovascular events identified in medical records for 571 Medicare-insured transplant recipients in 1991 through 2002 served as reference measures. RESULTS: Within a claims-ascertainment period spanning +/-30 d of clinically recorded dates, aggregate sensitivity of single claims was higher for case definitions incorporating Medicare Parts A and B for diagnoses and procedures (90.9%) compared with either Part A (82.3%) or Part B (84.6%) alone. Perfect capture of the four procedures was possible within +/-30 d or with short claims window expansion, but sensitivity for the diagnoses trended lower with all study algorithms (91.2% with window up to +/-90 d). Requirement for additional confirmatory diagnosis claims did not appreciably reduce sensitivity. Sensitivity patterns were similar in the early compared with late periods of the study. CONCLUSIONS: Combined use of Medicare Parts A and B billing claims composes a sensitive measure of cardiovascular events after kidney transplant. Further research is needed to define algorithms that maximize specificity as well as sensitivity of claims from Medicare and other insurers as research measures in this population.

Liu L, Reeder B, Shuaib A, Mazagri R. Validity of stroke diagnosis on hospital discharge records in
Saskatchewan, Canada: implications for stroke surveillance. *Cerebrovasc Dis*. 1999; 9(4): 224-30.
This study examines the validity of the diagnosis of stroke on hospital discharge records in
Saskatchewan, Canada. In total, 1,494 records with a discharge diagnosis of 'stroke' or a 'stroke-related condition' were reviewed. The clinical algorithm of the 1980 USA National Survey of Stroke



was considered the 'gold standard'. The positive predictive value of a primary diagnosis of stroke in the tertiary-care hospitals was about 90%. In community hospitals the majority of stroke cases were coded as ICD9 436 in which the positive predictive value was 78%. The variation between regions would limit the use of hospital discharge data for stroke surveillance.

Mayo NE, Danys I, Carlton J, Scott SC. Accuracy of hospital discharge coding for stroke. *Can J Cardiol*. 1993; 9(supplement D): 121D-124D.

[no abstract]

Morgenstern LB, Pandey DK, Smith MA, Ramsey D, Labarthe DR, Nichaman MZ. Greater stroke rate during hospitalization for acute heart disease among Mexican Americans than non-Hispanic whites. *Neuroepidemiology*. 1999; 18: 241-247.

BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE: This study compared the risk for stroke during acute myocardial infarction (AMI), percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty (PTCA) and coronary artery bypass grafting (CABG) between Mexican Americans (MAs) and non-Hispanic whites. METHODS: We examined the age-specific rate ratios (RR) of acute stroke during hospitalization for AMI, CABG and PTCA in a population-based study in Corpus Christi, Tex. by searching the cardiac surveillance data for ICD-9 codes for stroke (430-437). ICD-9 stroke codes were validated by comparing medical chart abstraction with ICD-9 discharge diagnoses. RESULTS: Stroke codes were found in 220 of the 5,697 admissions for AMI, CABG and PTCA. In the 45- to 59-year age-group MAs had a RR of 2.66 (95% CI 1.36-5.23) relative to non-Hispanic whites. In the 60- to 74-year age-group the RR was 1.52 (95% CI 1.11-2.08). There were no significant differences in the 25- to 44-year age-group. These ethnic relationships were found in nondiabetics but not in diabetics. Women in the 45- to 59-year agegroup had a RR of 1.88 (95% Cl 1.09-3.25) compared with men, but there were no significant sex differences in the 25- to 44- or 59- to 74-year age-groups. Stroke ICD-9 codes have a poor positive predictive value for acute stroke ranging from 10 to 76%. The stroke misclassifications were nondifferential with respect to ethnicity or sex. CONCLUSIONS: MAs have a higher stroke rate complicating acute heart disease in Corpus Christi. A rigorous stroke surveillance project is needed to study the burden of stroke in MAs, the United States' largest Hispanic population.

Newton KM, Wagner EH, Ramsey SD, McCulloch D, Evans R, Sandhu N, Davis C. The use of automated data to identify complications and comorbidities of diabetes: a validation study. *J Clin Epidemiol*. 1999; 52(3): 199-207.

We evaluated the accuracy of administrative data for identifying complications and comorbidities of diabetes using International Classification of Diseases, 9th edition, Clinical Modification and Current Procedural Terminology codes. The records of 471 randomly selected diabetic patients were reviewed for complications from January 1, 1993 to December 31, 1995; chart data served to validate automated data. The complications with the highest sensitivity determined by a diagnosis in the medical records identified within +/-60 days of the database date were myocardial infarction (95.2%); amputation (94.4%); ischemic heart disease (90.3%); stroke (91.2%); osteomyelitis (79.2%); and retinal detachment, vitreous hemorrhage, and vitrectomy (73.5%). With the exception of amputation (82.9%), positive predictive value was low when based on a diagnosis identified within +/-60 days of the database date but increased with relaxation of the time constraints to include confirmation of the condition at any time during 1993-1995: ulcers (88.5%); amputation (85.4%); and retinal detachment, vitreous hemorrhage and vitrectomy (79.8%). Automated data are useful for ascertaining potential cases of some diabetic complications but require confirmatory evidence when they are to be used for research purposes.



Piriyawat P, Smajsová M, Smith MA, Pallegar S, Al-Wabil A, Garcia NM, Risser JM, Moyé LA, Morgenstern LB. Comparison of active and passive surveillance for cerebrovascular disease: The Brain Attack Surveillance in Corpus Christi (BASIC) Project. *Am J Epidemiol*. 2002; 156(11): 1062-9.

To provide a scientific rationale for choosing an optimal stroke surveillance method, the authors compared active surveillance with passive surveillance. The methods involved ascertaining cerebrovascular events that occurred in Nueces County, Texas, during calendar year 2000. Active methods utilized screening of hospital and emergency department logs and routine visiting of hospital wards and out-of-hospital sources. Passive means relied on International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision (ICD-9), discharge codes for case ascertainment. Cases were validated by fellowship-trained stroke neurologists on the basis of published criteria. The results showed that, of the 6,236 events identified through both active and passive surveillance, 802 were validated to be cerebrovascular events. When passive surveillance alone was used, 209 (26.1%) cases were missed, including 73 (9.1%) cases involving hospital admission and 136 (17.0%) out-of-hospital strokes. Through active surveillance alone, 57 (7.1%) cases were missed. The positive predictive value of active surveillance was 12.2%. Among the 2,099 patients admitted to a hospital, passive surveillance using ICD-9 codes missed 73 cases of cerebrovascular disease and mistakenly included 222 noncases. There were 57 admitted hospital cases missed by active surveillance, including 13 not recognized because of human error. This study provided a quantitative means of assessing the utility of active and passive surveillance for cerebrovascular disease. More uniform surveillance methods would allow comparisons across studies and communities.

Reker DM, Hamilton BB, Duncan PW, Yeh SC, Rosen A. Stroke: Who's counting what? *J Rehabil Res Dev*. 2001; 38: 281-289.

INTRODUCTION: Patients with stroke are often selected for epidemiological reporting and research using ICD-9-CM (ICD-9) diagnostic codes. This study addresses the accuracy of these codes in identifying patients with stroke. METHODS: A sample of 279 patients with new stroke and 392 non-stroke (no evidence of new stroke) patients were identified by medical record review from 11 Veterans Affairs Medical Centers. Administrative records containing ICD-9-CM diagnoses were matched with this sample. Coding sensitivity and specificity were determined using individual ICD-9 codes and two coding algorithms. RESULTS: Significant variation was found in the accuracy of cerebrovascular ICD-9-CM codes in identifying patients diagnosed with stroke. Two coding algorithms were identified with the following performance statistics based on the sampled populations: 1) 91-percent sensitivity, 40-percent specificity; and 2) 54-percent sensitivity, 87-percent specificity. DISCUSSION/CONCLUSIONS: Variability in identifying patients with stroke using ICD-9 codes has been reported in the literature and confirmed. Two coding algorithms for maximizing sensitivity or specificity are proposed. Caution is urged when using ICD-9-coded administrative data to identify patients with stroke.

Rosamond WD, Folsom AR, Chambless LE, Wang CH, McGovern PG, Howard G, Copper LS, Shahar E. Stroke incidence and survival among middle-aged adults: 9-year follow-up of the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) cohort. *Stroke*. 1999; 30(4): 736-43.

BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE: Although stroke mortality rates in the United States are well documented, assessment of incidence rates and case fatality are less well studied. METHODS: A cohort of 15 792 men and women aged 45 to 64 years from a population sample of households in 4 US communities was followed from 1987 to 1995, an average of 7. 2 years. Incident strokes were identified through annual phone contacts and hospital record searching and were then validated.



RESULTS: Of the 267 incident definite or probable strokes, 83% (n=221) were categorized as ischemic strokes, 10% (n=27) were intracerebral hemorrhages, and 7% (n=19) were subarachnoid hemorrhages. The age-adjusted incidence rate (per 1000 person-years)of total strokes was highest among black men (4.44), followed by black women(3.10), white men (1.78), and white women (1.24). The black versus white age-adjusted rate ratio (RR) for ischemic stroke was 2.41 (95% CI, 1.85 to 3.15), which was attenuated to 1.38 (95% CI, 1.01 to 1.89) after adjustment for baseline hypertension, diabetes, education level, smoking status, and prevalent coronary heart disease. There was a tendency for the adjusted case fatality rates to be higher among blacks and men, although none of the case fatality comparisons across sex or race was statistically significant. CONCLUSIONS: After accounting for established baseline risk factors, blacks still had a 38% greater risk of incident ischemic stroke compared with whites. Identification of new individual and community-level risk factors accounting for the elevated incidence of stroke requires further investigation and incorporation into intervention planning.

Roumie CL, Mitchel E, Gideon PS, Varas-Lorenzo C, Castellsague J, Griffin MR. Validation of ICD-9 codes with a high positive predictive value for incident strokes resulting in hospitalization using Medicaid health data. *Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf*. 2008; 17: 20-26.

PURPOSE: To validate ICD 9 codes with a high positive predictive value (PPV) for incident strokes. The study population consisted of Tennessee Medicaid enrollees aged from 50 to 84 years. METHODS: We identified all patients who were hospitalized with a discharge diagnosis of stroke between 1999 and 2003 using highly specific codes (ischemic stroke ICD 9-CM codes 433.x1, 434 [excluding 434.x0], or 436; intracerebral hemorrhage [431]; and subarachnoid hemorrhage [430]). We reviewed medical records of a systematic sample of 250 cohort members. We randomly selected 10-30 eligible records for review from hospitals with at least 10 stroke hospitalizations. RESULTS: We reviewed 231 charts (93% of total sampled), and 205 (89%) met study criteria for new outpatient stroke. Of the 205 confirmed new outpatient strokes, 196 had stroke listed as the primary discharge diagnosis (PPV = 96%). However, 46 (23%) of the 196 patients identified by the primary diagnosis also had a remote stroke history (recurrent stroke not incident). Thus the PPV of the primary discharge diagnosis for identifying incident stroke decreased to 74%. When we applied an algorithm that restricted our population to those with stroke as the primary diagnosis and excluded patients with any prior outpatient diagnosis of stroke, we identified incident stroke events with more precision (PPV = 80%). CONCLUSION: The PPV of incident strokes was 80% using our strategy of primary discharge diagnosis and excluding prior outpatient diagnoses of stroke. Although an unknown percentage of incident strokes are missed, this group of proven incident stroke patients can be used for etiologic studies of medication exposures.

So L, Evans D, Quan H. ICD-10 coding algorithms for defining comorbidities of acute myocardial infarction. *BMC Health Serv Res.* 2006; 6: 161.

BACKGROUND: With the introduction of ICD-10 throughout Canada, it is important to ensure that Acute Myocardial Infarction (AMI) comorbidities employed in risk adjustment methods remain valid and robust. Therefore, we developed ICD-10 coding algorithms for nine AMI comorbidities, examined the validity of the ICD-10 and ICD-9 coding algorithms in detection of these comorbidities, and assessed their performance in predicting mortality. The nine comorbidities that we examined were shock, diabetes with complications, congestive heart failure, cancer, cerebrovascular disease, pulmonary edema, acute renal failure, chronic renal failure, and cardiac dysrhythmias. METHODS: Coders generated a comprehensive list of ICD-10 codes corresponding to each AMI comorbidity. Physicians independently reviewed and determined the clinical relevance of each item on the list. To



ensure that the newly developed ICD-10 coding algorithms were valid in recording comorbidities, medical charts were reviewed. After assessing ICD-10 algorithms' validity, both ICD-10 and ICD-9 algorithms were applied to a Canadian provincial hospital discharge database to predict in-hospital, 30-day, and 1-year mortality. RESULTS: Compared to chart review data as a 'criterion standard', ICD-9 and ICD-10 data had similar sensitivities (ranging from 7.1-100%), and specificities (above 93.6%) for each of the nine AMI comorbidities studied. The frequencies for the comorbidities were similar between ICD-9 and ICD-10 coding algorithms for 49,861 AMI patients in a Canadian province during 1994-2004. The C-statistics for predicting 30-day and 1 year mortality were the same for ICD-9 (0.82) and for ICD-10 data (0.81). CONCLUSION: The ICD-10 coding algorithms developed in this study to define AMI comorbidities performed similarly as past ICD-9 coding algorithms in detecting conditions and risk-adjustment in our sample. However, the ICD-10 coding algorithms should be further validated in external databases.

Thompson SK, Southern DA, et al. Incidence of perioperative stroke after neck dissection for head and neck cancer: a regional outcome analysis. *Ann Surg.* 2004; 239(3): 428-31.

OBJECTIVE: To determine the incidence of perioperative stroke in patients undergoing a neck dissection. SUMMARY BACKGROUND DATA: The incidence of perioperative stroke in non-head and neck surgery is between 0.08 and 0.2%. In contrast, a critical review of the literature identified 2 studies stating the incidence of perioperative stroke in head and neck surgery to be 3.2% and 4.8%. The implications of these results are significant because they suggest a potential need for preoperative screening and/or intervention for carotid artery pathology. METHODS: This historical cohort study was conducted using discharge data for all neck dissections performed in a geographically-defined health region in Alberta, Canada, from 1994 to 2002. Subjects were selected for study if they had an assigned ICD-9CM procedure code for a neck dissection at one of the region's 3 adult-care hospitals. Our main outcome measure was perioperative stroke. RESULTS: Patients (n = 499) were identified as having had a neck dissection (mean age 56.5 +/- 15.3 SD, 65.3% male). Seven patients had ICD-9CM codes for postoperative central nervous system complications (incidence of 1.4%). However, on chart review, only one had had a true perioperative stroke corresponding to an incidence of 0.2% (95% confidence interval 0.01, 1.12). No missed strokes were found in a confirmatory random review of 10% of charts. CONCLUSIONS: The incidence of perioperative stroke in this study is significantly lower than that previously stated in the literature. This suggests that preoperative screening and/or intervention for carotid artery disease may not be necessary in this patient population.

Tirschwell DL, Longstreth WT Jr. Validating administrative data in stroke research. *Stroke*. 2002; 33: 2465-2470.

BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE: Research based on administrative data has advantages, including large numbers, consistent data, and low cost. This study was designed to compare different methods of stroke classification using administrative data. METHODS: Administrative hospital discharge data and medical record review of 206 patients were used to evaluate 3 algorithms for classifying stroke patients. These algorithms were based on all (algorithm 1), the first 2 (algorithm 2), or the primary (algorithm 3) administrative discharge diagnosis code(s). The diagnoses after review of medical record data were considered the gold standard. Then, using a large administrative data set, we compared patients with a primary discharge diagnosis of stroke with patients with their stroke discharge diagnosis code in a nonprimary position. RESULTS: Compared with the gold standard, algorithm 1 had the highest kappa for classifying ischemic stroke, with a sensitivity of 86%, specificity of 95%, positive predictive value of 90%, and kappa=0.82. Algorithm 3 had the highest



kappa values for intracerebral hemorrhage and subarachnoid hemorrhage. For intracerebral hemorrhage, the sensitivity was 85%, specificity was 96%, positive predictive value was 89%, and kappa=0.82. For subarachnoid hemorrhage, those values were 90%, 97%, 94%, and 0.88, respectively. Nonprimary position ischemic stroke patients had significantly greater comorbidity and 30-day mortality (odds ratio, 3.2) than primary position ischemic stroke patients. CONCLUSIONS: Stroke classification in these administrative data were optimal using all discharge diagnoses for ischemic stroke and primary discharge diagnosis only for intracerebral and subarachnoid hemorrhage. Selecting ischemic stroke patients on the basis of primary discharge diagnosis may bias administrative samples toward more benign, unrepresentative outcomes and should be avoided.

Williams LS, Rotich J, Qi R, et al. Effects of admission hyperglycemia on mortality and costs in acute ischemic stroke. *Neurology*. 2002; 59: 67-71.

BACKGROUND: Hyperglycemia at the time of acute ischemic stroke has been linked to worse outcome in both human and animal studies. OBJECTIVE: To describe the prevalence and severity of hyperglycemia on hospital admission among acute ischemic stroke patients, to examine the independent relationship of admission hyperglycemia to all-cause mortality, and to document the inpatient management of hyperglycemia. METHODS: Patients hospitalized with acute ischemic stroke at one hospital from July 1993 to June 1998 (n = 656) were identified. Demographic data, diagnoses, and blood glucose (BG) values were retrieved from the electronic medical record system. Admission stroke severity, fingerstick BG results, and new diabetes diagnoses were obtained by chart review. Hyperglycemia was defined as admitting random serum BG > or = 130 mg/dL. Hazard ratios (HR) for 30-day, 1-year, and 6-year mortality were calculated using multivariable Cox regression models. RESULTS: Hyperglycemia at admission to hospital was present in 40% of patients with acute stroke. Patients with hyperglycemia were more often women and more likely to have prior diagnoses of diabetes and heart failure. Almost all of these patients remained hyperglycemic during their hospital stay (mean BG = 206 mg/dL), and 43% received no inpatient hypoglycemic drugs. Hyperglycemic patients had longer hospital stay (7 vs 6 days, p = 0.015) and higher inpatient hospital charges (\$6,611 vs \$5,262, p < 0.001). Hyperglycemia independently increased the risk for death at 30 days (HR 1.87, p < or = 0.01), 1 year (HR 1.75, p < or = 0.01), and 6 years after stroke (HR 1.41, p </= 0.01). CONCLUSIONS: Admitting hyperglycemia was common among patients with acute ischemic stroke and was associated with increased short- and long-term mortality and with increased inpatient charges. Inpatient blood glucose management was suboptimal in this hospital. A trial of intensive treatment of hyperglycemia should be considered.



B. APPENDIX B: LIST OF CITATIONS SELECTED FOR FULL-TEXT REVIEW BUT NOT INCLUDED, BY REASONS FOR EXCLUSION

1. Studies Excluded Because They Did Not Study the HOI

- Choma NN, Griffin MR, Huang RL, Mitchel EF, et al. An algorithm to identify incident myocardial infarction using Medicaid data. *Pharmacoepidemiology and Drug Safety*. 2009; 18(11): 1064-1071.
- Engels JM, Diehr P. Imputation of missing longitudinal data: a comparison of methods. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology*. Oct 2003; 56(10): 968-976.
- Evans-Molina C, Regan S, Henault LE, Hylek EM, Schwartz GR. The new Medicare Part D prescription drug benefit: an estimation of its effect on prescription drug costs in a Medicare population with atrial fibrillation. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*. Jul 2007; 55(7): 1038-1043.
- Luber MP, Hollenberg JP, Williams-Russo P, et al. Diagnosis, treatment, comorbidity, and resource utilization of depressed patients in a general medical practice. *International Journal of Psychiatry in Medicine.* 2000; 30(1): 1-13.
- Mast BT, MacNeill SE, Lichtenberg PA. Post-stroke and clinically-defined vascular depression in geriatric rehabilitation patients. *The American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry: Official Journal of the American Association for Geriatric Psychiatry*. Jan-Feb 2004; 12(1): 84-92.
- Pritchett AM, Jacobsen SJ, Mahoney DW, Rodeheffer RJ, Bailey KR, Redfield MM. Left atrial volume as an index of left atrial size: a population-based study. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*. Mar 19 2003; 41(6): 1036-1043.

2. Studies Excluded Because They Did Not Use an Administrative Database

- Ballotta E, Da Giau G, Ermani M, et al. Early and long-term outcomes of carotid endarterectomy in the very elderly: an 18-year single-center study. *Journal of Vascular Surgery: Official Publication, the Society for Vascular Surgery [and] International Society for Cardiovascular Surgery, North American Chapter.* Sep 2009; 50(3): 518-525.
- Bassan H, Feldman HA, Limperopoulos C, et al. Periventricular hemorrhagic infarction: risk factors and neonatal outcome. *Pediatric Neurology.* Aug 2006; 35(2): 85-92.
- Benjamins MR, Hummer RA, Eberstein IW, Nam CB. Self-reported health and adult mortality risk: an analysis of cause-specific mortality. *Social Science & Medicine (1982).* Sep 2004; 59(6): 1297-1306.
- Black JH 3rd, Ricotta JJ, Jones CE. Long-term results of eversion carotid endarterectomy. *Annals of Vascular Surgery*. Jan 2010; 24(1): 92-99.
- Blacker DJ, Wijdicks EF. Delayed complete bilateral ptosis associated with massive infarction of the right hemisphere. *Mayo Clinic Proceedings*. Jul 2003; 78(7): 836-839.



- Bohannon RW, Lee N. Hospital readmissions and deaths during the first year after hospitalization for stroke. *Connecticut Medicine*. Oct 2003; 67(9): 535-539.
- Bohannon RW, Lee N. Association of physical functioning with same-hospital readmission after stroke. *American Journal of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation / Association of Academic Physiatrists.* Jun 2004; 83(6): 434-438.
- Bowers DC, Mulne AF, Reisch JS, et al. Nonperioperative strokes in children with central nervous system tumors. *Cancer*. Feb 15 2002; 94(4): 1094-1101.
- Bravata DM, Wells CK, Gulanski B, et al. Racial disparities in stroke risk factors: the impact of socioeconomic status. *Stroke.* Jul 2005; 36(7): 1507-1511.
- Brown DL, Boden-Albala B, Langa KM, et al. Projected costs of ischemic stroke in the United States. *Neurology*. Oct 24 2006; 67(8): 1390-1395.
- Bruno A, Jones WL, Austin JK, Carter S, Qualls C. Vascular outcome in men with asymptomatic retinal cholesterol emboli. A cohort study. *Annals of Internal Medicine*. Feb 15 1995; 122(4): 249-253.
- Calvin AD, Somers VK. Obstructive sleep apnea and risk of stroke: time for a trial. *Nat Clin Pract Cardiovasc Med.* Feb 2009; 6(2): 90-91.
- Camilo O, Goldstein LB. Statewide assessment of hospital-based stroke prevention and treatment services in North Carolina: changes over the last 5 years. *Stroke.* Dec 2003; 34(12): 2945-2950.
- Carter BS, Buckley D, Ferraro R, Rordorf G, Ogilvy CS. Factors associated with reintegration to normal living after subarachnoid hemorrhage. *Neurosurgery*. Jun 2000; 46(6): 1326-1333, discussion 1333-1324.
- Cavusoglu E, Eng C, Chopra V, et al. Usefulness of the serum complement component C4 as a predictor of stroke in patients with known or suspected coronary artery disease referred for coronary angiography. *The American Journal of Cardiology*. Jul 15 2007; 100(2): 164-168.
- Chae J, Wolf-Johnson T, Govil H. Subacromial corticosteroid injection for poststroke shoulder pain: a retrospective chart review. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*. Dec 2007; 88(12): 1690-1693.
- Chang JB, Stein TA. Ten-year outcome after saphenous vein patch angioplasty in males and females after carotid endarterectomy. *Vascular and Endovascular Surgery*. Jan-Feb 2002; 36(1): 21-27.
- Cheng E, Chen A, Vassar S, Lee M, Cohen SN, Vickrey B. Comparison of secondary prevention care after myocardial infarction and stroke. *Cerebrovascular Diseases (Basel, Switzerland)*. 2006; 21(4): 235-241.



- Chow TW, MacLean CH. Quality indicators for dementia in vulnerable community-dwelling and hospitalized elders. *Annals of Internal Medicine*. Oct 16 2001; 135(8 Pt 2): 668-676.
- De Rango P, Parlani G, Caso V, et al. A comparative analysis of the outcomes of carotid stenting and carotid endarterectomy in women. *J Vasc Surg.* Feb 2010; 51(2): 337-344, discussion 344.
- Deplanque D, Masse I, Lefebvre C, Libersa C, Leys D, Bordet R. Prior TIA, lipid-lowering drug use, and physical activity decrease ischemic stroke severity. *Neurology*. Oct 24 2006; 67(8): 1403-1410.
- Fiorella D, Albuquerque FC, Woo H, Rasmussen PA, Masaryk TJ, McDougall CG. Neuroform in-stent stenosis: incidence, natural history, and treatment strategies. *Neurosurgery*. Jul 2006; 59(1): 34-42, discussion 34-42.
- Gorelick PB. The burden and management of TIA and stroke in government-funded healthcare programs. *The American Journal of Managed Care.* Jun 2009; 15(6 Suppl): S177-184.
- Gurm HS, Rajagopal V, Sachar R, et al. Impact of diabetes mellitus on outcome of patients undergoing carotid artery stenting: insights from a single center registry. *Catheterization and Cardiovascular Interventions*. Mar 1 2007; 69(4): 541-545.
- Hallevi H, Albright KC, Martin-Schild S, Barreto AD, Grotta JC, Savitz SI. The complications of cardioembolic stroke: lessons from the VISTA database. *Cerebrovascular Diseases*. 2008; 26(1): 38-40.
- Hankey GJ, Dennis MS, Slattery JM, Warlow CP. Why is the outcome of transient ischaemic attacks different in different groups of patients? *BMJ*. Apr 24 1993; 306(6885): 1107-1111.
- Harding D, Kuschel C, Evans N. Should preterm infants born after 29 weeks' gestation be screened for intraventricular haemorrhage? *Journal of Paediatrics and Child Health.* Feb 1998; 34(1): 57-59.
- Hobson RW 2nd, Lal BK, Chakhtoura E, et al. Carotid artery stenting: analysis of data for 105 patients at high risk. *Journal of Vascular Surgery*. Jun 2003; 37(6): 1234-1239.
- Honig LS, Tang MX, Albert S, et al. Stroke and the risk of Alzheimer disease. *Archives of Neurology*. Dec 2003; 60(12): 1707-1712.
- Jones WJ, Williams LS, Meschia JF. Validating the Questionnaire for Verifying Stroke-Free Status (QVSFS) by neurological history and examination. *Stroke*. Oct 2001; 32(10): 2232-2236.
- Knopman DS, Parisi JE, Boeve BF, et al. Vascular dementia in a population-based autopsy study. *Archives of Neurology.* Apr 2003; 60(4): 569-575.
- Knopman DS, Petersen RC, Cha RH, Edland SD, Rocca WA. Coronary artery bypass grafting is not a risk factor for dementia or Alzheimer disease. *Neurology*. Oct 11 2005; 65(7): 986-990.



- Knopman DS, Petersen RC, Cha RH, Edland SD, Rocca WA. Incidence and causes of nondegenerative nonvascular dementia: a population-based study. *Archives of Neurology*. Feb 2006; 63(2): 218-221.
- Knopman DS, Rocca WA, Cha RH, Edland SD, Kokmen E. Incidence of vascular dementia in Rochester, Minn, 1985-1989. *Archives of Neurology*. Oct 2002; 59(10): 1605-1610.
- Knopman DS, Rocca WA, Cha RH, Edland SD, Kokmen E. Survival study of vascular dementia in Rochester, Minnesota. *Archives of Neurology*. Jan 2003; 60(1): 85-90.
- Krasuski RA, Hart SA, Allen D, et al. Prevalence and repair of intraoperatively diagnosed patent foramen ovale and association with perioperative outcomes and long-term survival. *JAMA*. Jul 15 2009; 302(3): 290-297.
- Lee VH, Brown RD Jr. Prevention of in-hospital mortality after stroke. *Lancet Neurology.* Feb 2005; 4(2): 73-74.
- Lee VH, Brown RD Jr, Mandrekar JN, Mokri B. Incidence and outcome of cervical artery dissection: a population-based study. *Neurology*. Nov 28 2006; 67(10): 1809-1812.
- Loddenkemper T, Morris HH, Moddel G. Complications during the Wada test. *Epilepsy & Behavior: E&B.* Oct 2008; 13(3): 551-553.
- McCormick D, Gurwitz JH, Goldberg RJ, et al. Prevalence and quality of warfarin use for patients with atrial fibrillation in the long-term care setting. *Archives of Internal Medicine*. Nov 12 2001; 161(20): 2458-2463.
- Murray PK, Singer M, Dawson NV, Thomas CL, Cebul RD. Outcomes of rehabilitation services for nursing home residents. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*. Aug 2003; 84(8): 1129-1136.
- Nam HS, Han SW, Ahn SH, et al. Improved time intervals by implementation of computerized physician order entry-based stroke team approach. *Cerebrovascular Diseases*. 2007; 23(4): 289-293.
- Neuhouser ML, Wassertheil S, Thomson C, Aragaki A, et al. Multivitamin use and risk of cancer and cardiovascular disease in the women's health initiative cohorts. *Archives of Internal Medicine*. 2009; 169(3): 294-304.
- Perl J 2nd, Samples SD. Thrombolytic therapy for acute ischemic stroke. *Techniques in Vascular and Interventional Radiology*. Jun 2001; 4(2): 115-121.
- Phillips SJ, Whisnant JP, O'Fallon WM, Frye RL. Prevalence of cardiovascular disease and diabetes mellitus in residents of Rochester, Minnesota. *Mayo Clinic Proceedings*. Mar 1990; 65(3): 344-359.



- Pierce DS, Rosero EB, Modrall JG, et al. Open-cell versus closed-cell stent design differences in blood flow velocities after carotid stenting. *Journal of Vascular Surgery*. Mar 2009; 49(3): 602-606, discussion 606.
- Pohjasvaara T, Mantyla R, Ylikoski R, Kaste M, Erkinjuntti T. Comparison of different clinical criteria (DSM-III, ADDTC, ICD-10, NINDS-AIREN, DSM-IV) for the diagnosis of vascular dementia. National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke-Association Internationale pour la Recherche et l'Enseignement en Neurosciences. *Stroke*. Dec 2000; 31(12): 2952-2957.
- Posner HB, Tang MX, Luchsinger J, Lantigua R, Stern Y, Mayeux R. The relationship of hypertension in the elderly to AD, vascular dementia, and cognitive function. *Neurology.* Apr 23 2002; 58(8): 1175-1181.
- Price TR, Psaty B, O'Leary D, Burke G, Gardin J. Assessment of cerebrovascular disease in the Cardiovascular Health Study. *Annals of Epidemiology*. Sep 1993; 3(5): 504-507.
- Rajajee V, Kidwell C, Starkman S, et al. Early MRI and outcomes of untreated patients with mild or improving ischemic stroke. *Neurology*. Sep 26 2006; 67(6): 980-984.
- Ried LD, Johnson RE, Gettman DA. Benzodiazepine exposure and functional status in older people. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society.* 1998; 46(1): 71-76.
- Rollins G. Improved stroke care could cut costs and save lives, study indicates. *Report on Medical Guidelines & Outcomes Research.* Jan 25 2001; 12(2): 5-7.
- Ruiz-Sandoval JL, Chiquete E, Romero-Vargas S, Padilla-Martinez JJ, Gonzalez-Cornejo S. Grading scale for prediction of outcome in primary intracerebral hemorrhages. *Stroke*. May 2007; 38(5): 1641-1644.
- Sarac TP, Hertzer NR, Mascha EJ, et al. Gender as a primary predictor of outcome after carotid endarterectomy. *Journal of Vascular Surgery*. Apr 2002; 35(4): 748-753.
- Sims K, Politei J, Banikazemi M, Lee P. Stroke in Fabry disease frequently occurs before diagnosis and in the absence of other clinical events: natural history data from the Fabry Registry. *Stroke.* Mar 2009; 40(3): 788-794.
- Sundt TM, Zehr KJ, Dearani JA, et al. Is early anticoagulation with warfarin necessary after bioprosthetic aortic valve replacement? *The Journal of Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgery*. May 2005; 129(5): 1024-1031.
- Svircevic V, Nierich AP, Moons KG, Brandon Bravo Bruinsma GJ, Kalkman CJ, van Dijk D. Fast-track anesthesia and cardiac surgery: a retrospective cohort study of 7989 patients. *Anesthesia and Analgesia.* Mar 2009; 108(3): 727-733.
- Trogdon JG, Finkelstein EA, Nwaise IA, Tangka FK, Orenstein D. The economic burden of chronic cardiovascular disease for major insurers. *Health Promotion Practice*. Jul 2007; 8(3): 234-242.


- Ulrich JN, Hesse B, Schuele S, Vlassak I, Sila CA, Jaber WA. Single-vessel versus multivessel territory acute ischemic stroke: value of transesophageal echocardiography in the differentiation of embolic stroke. *Journal of the American Society of Echocardiography.* Sep 2006; 19(9): 1165-1169.
- van Heuven AW, Dorhout Mees SM, Algra A, Rinkel GJ. Validation of a prognostic subarachnoid hemorrhage grading scale derived directly from the Glasgow Coma Scale. *Stroke*. Apr 2008; 39(4): 1347-1348.
- Villareal RP, Hariharan R, Liu BC, et al. Postoperative atrial fibrillation and mortality after coronary artery bypass surgery. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology.* Mar 3 2004; 43(5): 742-748.
- Vora NA, Gupta R, Thomas AJ, et al. Factors predicting hemorrhagic complications after multimodal reperfusion therapy for acute ischemic stroke. *AJNR Am J Neuroradiol*. Aug 2007; 28(7): 1391-1394.
- Wang LY, Larson EB, Sonnen JA, Shofer JB, et al. Blood pressure and brain injury in older adults: findings from a community-based autopsy study. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*. 2009; 57(11): 1975-1981.
- Willoughby B, Thomson R, Chopra R. Validation of a method to establish practice-based stroke and TIA registers. *The British Journal of General Practice.* Feb 2004; 54(499): 127-129.
- Xie J, Wu EQ, Zheng ZJ, et al. Impact of stroke on health-related quality of life in the noninstitutionalized population in the United States. *Stroke.* Oct 2006; 37(10): 2567-2572.
- Yeh GY, Davis RB, Phillips RS. Use of complementary therapies in patients with cardiovascular disease. *The American Journal of Cardiology*. 2006; 98(5): 673-680.

3. Studies Excluded Because They Were Not From the United States or Canada

- Arrich J, Mullner M, Lalouschek W, Greisenegger S, Crevenna R, Herkner H. Influence of socioeconomic status and gender on stroke treatment and diagnostics. *Stroke*. Jul 2008; 39(7): 2066-2072.
- Baizabal Carvallo JF, Cantu Brito C, Estanol B, Garcia Ramos GS. Subarachnoid hemorrhage as a complication of systemic lupus erythematosus. *Cerebrovascular Diseases.* 2007; 24(2-3): 301-304.
- Bak S, Andersen M, Tsiropoulos I, et al. Risk of stroke associated with nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs: a nested case-control study. *Stroke*. Feb 2003; 34(2): 379-386.
- Barak Y, Baruch Y, Mazeh D, Paleacu D, Aizenberg D. Cardiac and cerebrovascular morbidity and mortality associated with antipsychotic medications in elderly psychiatric inpatients. *The American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry.* Apr 2007; 15(4): 354-356.



- Barrett JA, Owens VB, Little V, et al. Stroke mortality datasets. *Age and Ageing.* Sep 2004; 33(5): 502-504.
- Bhalla A, Sankaralingam S, Tilling K, Swaminathan R, Wolfe C, Rudd A. Effect of acute glycaemic index on clinical outcome after acute stroke. *Cerebrovascular Diseases.* 2002; 13(2): 95-101.
- Bunc G, Ravnik J, Seruga T. Treatment of ruptured intracranial aneurysms: report from a low-volume center. *Wiener klinische Wochenschrift.* 2006; 118 Suppl 2: 6-11.
- Cheung RT, Zou LY. Use of the original, modified, or new intracerebral hemorrhage score to predict mortality and morbidity after intracerebral hemorrhage. *Stroke.* Jul 2003; 34(7): 1717-1722.
- Chuang KY, Wu SC, Yeh MC, Chen YH, Wu CL. Exploring the associations between long-term care and mortality rates among stroke patients. *The Journal of Nursing Research*. Mar 2005; 13(1): 66-74.
- Cooke RW. Annual audit of three year outcome in very low birthweight infants. *Archives of Disease in Childhood.* Sep 1993; 69(3 Spec No): 295-298.
- Counsell C, Dennis M, McDowall M, Warlow C. Predicting outcome after acute and subacute stroke: development and validation of new prognostic models. *Stroke*. Apr 2002; 33(4): 1041-1047.
- Daud-Gallotti R, Dutilh Novaes HM, Lorenzi MC, Eluf-Neto J, Namie Okamura M, Tadeu Velasco I. Adverse events and death in stroke patients admitted to the emergency department of a tertiary university hospital. *European Journal of Emergency Medicine*. Apr 2005; 12(2): 63-71.
- Fischer U, Baumgartner A, Arnold M, et al. What is a minor stroke? *Stroke*. 2010; 41(4): 661-666.
- Goldacre MJ, Roberts SE, Griffith M. Place, time and certified cause of death in people who die after hospital admission for myocardial infarction or stroke. *European Journal of Public Health*. Dec 2004; 14(4): 338-342.
- Gongora-Rivera F, Labreuche J, Jaramillo A, Steg PG, Hauw JJ, Amarenco P. Autopsy prevalence of coronary atherosclerosis in patients with fatal stroke. *Stroke*. Apr 2007; 38(4): 1203-1210.
- Grau AJ, Becher H, Ziegler CM, et al. Periodontal disease as a risk factor for ischemic stroke. *Stroke*. Feb 2004; 35(2): 496-501.
- Hernesniemi J, Vapalahti M, Niskanen M, et al. One-year outcome in early aneurysm surgery: a 14 years experience. *Acta Neurochirurgica*. 1993; 122(1-2): 1-10.
- Jeng JS, Huang SJ, Tang SC, Yip PK. Predictors of survival and functional outcome in acute stroke patients admitted to the stroke intensive care unit. *Journal of the Neurological Sciences*. Jul 15 2008; 270(1-2): 60-66.



- Lee JH, Oh BJ, Ahn JY, et al. Effectiveness of automatic acute stroke alert system based on UMLS mapped local terminology codes at emergency department. *AMIA Annual Symposium Proceedings.* 2008; 1018.
- Leone MA, Gaviani P, Ciccone G. Inter-coder agreement for ICD-9-CM coding of stroke. *Neurological Sciences*. Dec 2006; 27(6): 445-448.
- MacKenzie R, Nimmo F, Bachoo P, Alozairi O, Brittenden J. The relationship between socio-economic status, geography, symptomatic carotid territory disease and carotid endarterectomy. *European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery*. Aug 2003; 26(2): 145-149.
- Mallick AA, Sharples PM, Calvert SE, et al. Cerebral venous sinus thrombosis: a case series including thrombolysis. *Archives of Disease in Childhood*. Oct 2009; 94(10): 790-794.
- Melake MS, Yamamoto M, Yoshida K, et al. A retrospective clinical and angiographic study of the coiling outcome of ruptured intracranial aneurysms. *Journal of Clinical Neuroscience*. Mar 2010; 17(3): 328-333.
- Moulin T, Tatu L, Vuillier F, Berger E, Chavot D, Rumbach L. Role of a stroke data bank in evaluating cerebral infarction subtypes: patterns and outcome of 1,776 consecutive patients from the Besancon stroke registry. *Cerebrovascular Diseases.* Jul-Aug 2000; 10(4): 261-271.
- Nakayama H, Jorgensen HS, Pedersen PM, Raaschou HO, Olsen TS. Prevalence and risk factors of incontinence after stroke. The Copenhagen Stroke Study. *Stroke*. Jan 1997; 28(1): 58-62.
- Nannetti L, Paci M, Baccini M, Rinaldi LA, Taiti PG. Recovery from stroke in patients with diabetes mellitus. *Journal of Diabetes and Its Complications*. Jul-Aug 2009; 23(4): 249-254.
- Nazir FS, Lees KR, Bone I. Clinical features associated with medically unexplained stroke-like symptoms presenting to an acute stroke unit. *European Journal of Neurology*. Feb 2005; 12(2): 81-85.
- Oliveras A, Roquer J, Puig JM, et al. Stroke in renal transplant recipients: epidemiology, predictive risk factors and outcome. *Clinical Transplantation*. Feb 2003; 17(1): 1-8.
- Osmani AH, Durrani RK, Ara J. Comparison of outcome in different types of stroke due to cerebral ischemia. *J Coll Physicians Surg Pak.* Jan 2010; 20(1): 42-46.
- Patel M, Coshall C, Rudd AG, Wolfe CD. Natural history of cognitive impairment after stroke and factors associated with its recovery. *Clinical Rehabilitation.* Mar 2003; 17(2): 158-166.
- Perez-Miralles F, Sanchez-Manso JC, Almenar-Bonet L, Sevilla-Mantecon T, Martinez-Dolz L, Vilchez-Padilla JJ. Incidence of and risk factors for neurologic complications after heart transplantation. *Transplantation Proceedings*. Nov 2005; 37(9): 4067-4070.
- Prencipe M, Culasso F, Rasura M, et al. Long-term prognosis after a minor stroke: 10-year mortality and major stroke recurrence rates in a hospital-based cohort. *Stroke.* Jan 1998; 29(1): 126-132.



- Rinne J, Hernesniemi J, Niskanen M, Vapalahti M. Management outcome for multiple intracranial aneurysms. *Neurosurgery.* Jan 1995; 36(1): 31-37, discussion 37-38.
- Sorensen HT, Horvath-Puho E, Sogaard KK, et al. Arterial cardiovascular events, statins, low-dose aspirin and subsequent risk of venous thromboembolism: a population-based case-control study. *Journal of Thrombosis and Haemostasis*. Apr 2009; 7(4): 521-528.
- van Straten A, de Haan RJ, Limburg M, van den Bos GA. Clinical meaning of the Stroke-Adapted Sickness Impact Profile-30 and the Sickness Impact Profile-136. *Stroke*. Nov 2000; 31(11): 2610-2615.
- Vestergaard P, Rejnmark L, Mosekilde L. Hypertension is a risk factor for fractures. *Calcified Tissue International*. Feb 2009; 84(2): 103-111.
- Weir CJ, Muir SW, Walters MR, Lees KR. Serum urate as an independent predictor of poor outcome and future vascular events after acute stroke. *Stroke*. Aug 2003; 34(8): 1951-1956.

4. Studies Excluded Due to Poorly Defined Algorithms

- Abraham NS, Castillo DL, Hartman C. National mortality following upper gastrointestinal or cardiovascular events in older veterans with recent nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug use. *Alimentary Pharmacology & Therapeutics.* Jul 2008; 28(1): 97-106.
- Agmon Y, Khandheria BK, Meissner I, et al. Relation of coronary artery disease and cerebrovascular disease with atherosclerosis of the thoracic aorta in the general population. *The American Journal of Cardiology*. Feb 1 2002; 89(3): 262-267.
- Ahmed N, Wahlgren N, Brainin M, et al. Relationship of blood pressure, antihypertensive therapy, and outcome in ischemic stroke treated with intravenous thrombolysis: retrospective analysis from Safe Implementation of Thrombolysis in Stroke-International Stroke Thrombolysis Register (SITS-ISTR). *Stroke*. Jul 2009; 40(7): 2442-2449.
- Anavekar NS, Tleyjeh IM, Anavekar NS, et al. Impact of prior antiplatelet therapy on risk of embolism in infective endocarditis. *Clinical Infectious Diseases.* May 1 2007; 44(9): 1180-1186.
- Arif H, Aijaz B, Islam M, Aftab U, Kumar S, Shafqat S. Drug compliance after stroke and myocardial infarction: a comparative study. *Neurology India*. Apr-Jun 2007; 55(2): 130-135.
- Ariyarajah V, Apiyasawat S, Najjar H, Mercado K, Puri P, Spodick DH. Frequency of interatrial block in patients with sinus rhythm hospitalized for stroke and comparison to those without interatrial block. *The American Journal of Cardiology*. Jan 1 2007; 99(1): 49-52.
- Avierinos JF, Brown RD, Foley DA, et al. Cerebral ischemic events after diagnosis of mitral valve prolapse: a community-based study of incidence and predictive factors. *Stroke.* Jun 2003; 34(6): 1339-1344.



- Baker DW, Einstadter D, Husak S, Cebul RD. Changes in the use of do-not-resuscitate orders after implementation of the Patient Self-Determination Act. *Journal of General Internal Medicine*. May 2003; 18(5): 343-349.
- Barnes ME, Miyasaka Y, Seward JB, et al. Left atrial volume in the prediction of first ischemic stroke in an elderly cohort without atrial fibrillation. *Mayo Clinic Proceedings*. Aug 2004; 79(8): 1008-1014.
- Barreto AD, Martin-Schild S, Hallevi H, et al. Thrombolytic therapy for patients who wake-up with stroke. *Stroke*. Mar 2009; 40(3): 827-832.
- Biblo LA, Yuan Z, Quan KJ, Mackall JA, Rimm AA. Risk of stroke in patients with atrial flutter. *The American Journal of Cardiology*. Feb 1 2001; 87(3): 346-349, A349.
- Bis JC, Smith NL, Psaty BM, et al. Angiotensinogen Met235Thr polymorphism, angiotensinconverting enzyme inhibitor therapy, and the risk of nonfatal stroke or myocardial infarction in hypertensive patients. *American Journal of Hypertension*. Dec 2003; 16(12): 1011-1017.
- Blacker DJ, Wijdicks EF, McClelland RL. Stroke risk in anticoagulated patients with atrial fibrillation undergoing endoscopy. *Neurology*. Oct 14 2003; 61(7): 964-968.
- Blackmer J, Jefromova L. The use of alternative therapies in the Saskatchewan stroke rehabilitation population. *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine*. Jul 2 2002; 2: 7.
- Boger-Megiddo I, Heckbert SR, Weiss NS, et al. Myocardial infarction and stroke associated with diuretic based two drug antihypertensive regimens: population based case-control study. *BMJ.* Jan 2010; 340: c103.
- Brass LM, Krumholz HM, Scinto JD, Mathur D, Radford M. Warfarin use following ischemic stroke among Medicare patients with atrial fibrillation. *Archives of Internal Medicine*. Oct 26 1998; 158(19): 2093-2100.
- Brown KE, Fanciullo DJ, Hicks T, et al. Carotid artery stenting compared to carotid endarterectomy performed exclusively in a veteran population: one center's experience with midterm results. *Annals of Surgery*. Jul 2008; 248(1): 110-116.
- Brown RD Jr, Ransom J, Hass S, et al. Use of nursing home after stroke and dependence on stroke severity: a population-based analysis. *Stroke.* May 1999; 30(5): 924-929.
- Brown RD, Whisnant JP, Sicks JD, O'Fallon WM, Wiebers DO. Stroke incidence, prevalence, and survival: secular trends in Rochester, Minnesota, through 1989. *Stroke*. Mar 1996; 27(3): 373-380.
- Brown RD Jr, Wiebers DO, Nichols DA. Intracranial dural arteriovenous fistulae: angiographic predictors of intracranial hemorrhage and clinical outcome in nonsurgical patients. *Journal of Neurosurgery.* Oct 1994; 81(4): 531-538.



- Brown RD Jr, Wiebers DO, Torner JC, O'Fallon WM. Frequency of intracranial hemorrhage as a presenting symptom and subtype analysis: a population-based study of intracranial vascular malformations in Olmsted Country, Minnesota. *Journal of Neurosurgery.* Jul 1996; 85(1): 29-32.
- Cebul RD, Snow RJ, Pine R, Hertzer NR, Norris DG. Indications, outcomes, and provider volumes for carotid endarterectomy. *JAMA*. Apr 22-29 1998; 279(16): 1282-1287.
- Chukmaitov AS, Bazzoli GJ, Harless DW, Hurley RE, Devers KJ, Zhao M. Variations in inpatient mortality among hospitals in different system types, 1995 to 2000. *Medical Care*. Apr 2009; 47(4): 466-473.
- Cipriano LE, Steinberg ML, Gazelle GS, Gonzalez RG. Comparing and predicting the costs and outcomes of patients with major and minor stroke using the Boston Acute Stroke Imaging Scale neuroimaging classification system. *AJNR*. Apr 2009; 30(4): 703-709.
- Cole JA, Norman H, Doherty M, Walker AM. Venous thromboembolism, myocardial infarction, and stroke among transdermal contraceptive system users. *Obstetrics and Gynecology*. Feb 2007; 109(2 Pt 1): 339-346.
- Cole JW, Naj AC, O'Connell JR, et al. Neuroserpin polymorphisms and stroke risk in a biracial population: the stroke prevention in young women study. *BMC Neurology.* Oct 25 2007; 7: 37.
- Conrad MF, Shepard AD, Pandurangi K, et al. Outcome of carotid endarterectomy in African Americans: is race a factor? *Journal of Vascular Surgery*. Jul 2003; 38(1): 129-137.
- Crandall MA, Horne BD, Day JD, et al. Atrial fibrillation and CHADS2 risk factors are associated with highly sensitive C-reactive protein incrementally and independently. *Pacing and Clinical Electrophysiology*. May 2009; 32(5): 648-652.
- Demaerschalk BM, Yip TR. Economic benefit of increasing utilization of intravenous tissue plasminogen activator for acute ischemic stroke in the United States. *Stroke.* Nov 2005; 36(11): 2500-2503.
- Doenst T, Ivanov J, Borger MA, David TE, Brister SJ. Sex-specific long-term outcomes after combined valve and coronary artery surgery. *The Annals of Thoracic Surgery*. May 2006; 81(5): 1632-1636.
- Douglas VC, Johnston CM, Elkins J, Sidney S, Gress DR, Johnston SC. Head computed tomography findings predict short-term stroke risk after transient ischemic attack. *Stroke*. Dec 2003; 34(12): 2894-2898.
- Dudl RJ, Wang MC, Wong M, Bellows J. Preventing myocardial infarction and stroke with a simplified bundle of cardioprotective medications. *The American Journal of Managed Care*. Oct 1 2009; 15(10): e88-94.



- Dulli DA, Stanko H, Levine RL. Atrial fibrillation is associated with severe acute ischemic stroke. *Neuroepidemiology.* Mar-Apr 2003; 22(2): 118-123.
- Dunlap AB, Kosmorsky GS, Kashyap VS. The fate of patients with retinal artery occlusion and Hollenhorst plaque. *Journal of Vascular Surgery*. Dec 2007; 46(6): 1125-1129.
- Dupont SA, Dispenzieri A, Mauermann ML, Rabinstein AA, Brown RD Jr. Cerebral infarction in POEMS syndrome: incidence, risk factors, and imaging characteristics. *Neurology*. Oct 20 2009; 73(16): 1308-1312.
- Dupont SA, Wijdicks EF, Manno EM, Lanzino G, Brown RD Jr, Rabinstein AA. Timing of computed tomography and prediction of vasospasm after aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. *Neurocritical Care.* 2009; 11(1): 71-75.
- Dupont SA, Wijdicks EF, Manno EM, Lanzino G, Rabinstein AA. Prediction of angiographic vasospasm after aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage: value of the Hijdra sum scoring system. *Neurocritical Care.* 2009; 11(2): 172-176.
- Elijovich L, Josephson SA, Fung GL, Smith WS. Intermittent atrial fibrillation may account for a large proportion of otherwise cryptogenic stroke: a study of 30-day cardiac event monitors. *Journal of Stroke and Cerebrovascular Diseases.* May-Jun 2009; 18(3): 185-189.
- Elkins JS, Friedman C, Boden-Albala B, Sacco RL, Hripcsak G. Coding neuroradiology reports for the Northern Manhattan Stroke Study: a comparison of natural language processing and manual review. *Computers and Biomedical Research.* Feb 2000; 33(1): 1-10.
- Elkins JS, Sidney S, Gress DR, Go AS, Bernstein AL, Johnston SC. Electrocardiographic findings predict short-term cardiac morbidity after transient ischemic attack. *Archives of Neurology.* Sep 2002; 59(9): 1437-1441.
- Emanuele N, Moritz T, Klein R, et al. Ethnicity, race, and clinically significant macular edema in the Veterans Affairs Diabetes Trial (VADT). *Diabetes Research and Clinical Practice*. Nov 2009; 86(2): 104-110.
- Enquobahrie DA, Smith NL, Bis JC, et al. Cholesterol ester transfer protein, interleukin-8, peroxisome proliferator activator receptor alpha, and Toll-like receptor 4 genetic variations and risk of incident nonfatal myocardial infarction and ischemic stroke. *The American Journal of Cardiology*. Jun 15 2008; 101(12): 1683-1688.
- Evans BA, Wijdicks EF. High-grade carotid stenosis detected before general surgery: is endarterectomy indicated? *Neurology*. Oct 9 2001; 57(7): 1328-1330.
- Fang MC, Go AS, Hylek EM, et al. Age and the risk of warfarin-associated hemorrhage: the anticoagulation and risk factors in atrial fibrillation study. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society.* Aug 2006; 54(8): 1231-1236.



- Fang MC, Stafford RS, Ruskin JN, Singer DE. National trends in antiarrhythmic and antithrombotic medication use in atrial fibrillation. *Archives of Internal Medicine*. Jan 12 2004; 164(1): 55-60.
- Fitzgerald TN, Popp C, Federman DG, Dardik A. Success of carotid endarterectomy in veterans: high medical risk does not equate with high surgical risk. *Journal of the American College of Surgeons*. Aug 2008; 207(2): 219-226.
- Flaherty ML, Flemming KD, McClelland R, Jorgensen NW, Brown RD Jr. Population-based study of symptomatic internal carotid artery occlusion: incidence and long-term follow-up. *Stroke*. Aug 2004; 35(8): e349-352.
- Flemming KD, Wiebers DO, Brown RD Jr, et al. The natural history of radiographically defined vertebrobasilar nonsaccular intracranial aneurysms. *Cerebrovascular Diseases*. 2005; 20(4): 270-279.
- Flint AC, Roebken A, Singh V. Primary intraventricular hemorrhage: yield of diagnostic angiography and clinical outcome. *Neurocritical Care.* 2008; 8(3): 330-336.
- Fothergill A, Christianson TJ, Brown RD Jr, Rabinstein AA. Validation and refinement of the ABCD2 score: a population-based analysis. *Stroke*. Aug 2009; 40(8): 2669-2673.
- Frey JL, Jahnke HK, Bulfinch EW. Differences in stroke between white, Hispanic, and Native American patients: the Barrow Neurological Institute stroke database. *Stroke.* Jan 1998; 29(1): 29-33.
- Frey JL, Jahnke HK, Goslar PW. Study of the propensity for hemorrhage in Hispanic Americans with stroke. *Journal of Stroke and Cerebrovascular Diseases*. Mar-Apr 2008; 17(2): 58-63.
- Fuentes B, Diez-Tejedor E, Ortega-Casarrubios MA, Martinez P, Lara M, Frank A. Consistency of the benefits of stroke units over years of operation: an 8-year effectiveness analysis. *Cerebrovascular Diseases.* 2006; 21(3): 173-179.
- Fullerton HJ, Wu YW, Sidney S, Johnston SC. Recurrent hemorrhagic stroke in children: a populationbased cohort study. *Stroke*. Oct 2007; 38(10): 2658-2662.
- Gandhi GY, Nuttall GA, Abel MD, et al. Intraoperative hyperglycemia and perioperative outcomes in cardiac surgery patients. *Mayo Clinic Proceedings*. Jul 2005; 80(7): 862-866.
- Gardner JS, Blough D, Drinkard CR, Shatin D, et al. Tramadol and seizures: a surveillance study in a managed care population. *Pharmacotherapy.* 2000; 20(12): 1423-1431.
- Gardner MA, Hills NK, Sidney S, Johnston SC, Fullerton HJ. The 5-year direct medical cost of neonatal and childhood stroke in a population-based cohort. *Neurology.* Feb 2; 74(5): 372-378.
- Gilbert WM, Danielsen B. Pregnancy outcomes associated with intrauterine growth restriction. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology*. Jun 2003; 188(6): 1596-1599, discussion 1599-1601.



- Go AS, Fang MC, Udaltsova N, et al. Impact of proteinuria and glomerular filtration rate on risk of thromboembolism in atrial fibrillation: the anticoagulation and risk factors in atrial fibrillation (ATRIA) study. *Circulation.* Mar 17 2009; 119(10): 1363-1369.
- Go AS, Hylek EM, Borowsky LH, Phillips KA, et al. Warfarin use among ambulatory patients with nonvalvular atrial fibrillation: the anticoagulation and risk factors in atrial fibrillation (atria) study. *Annals of Internal Medicine*. 1999; 131(12): 927-934.
- Go AS, Hylek EM, Phillips KA, et al. Implications of stroke risk criteria on the anticoagulation decision in nonvalvular atrial fibrillation: the Anticoagulation and Risk Factors in Atrial Fibrillation (ATRIA) study. *Circulation*. Jul 4 2000; 102(1): 11-13.
- Goldstein LB, Jones MR, Matchar DB, et al. Improving the reliability of stroke subgroup classification using the Trial of ORG 10172 in Acute Stroke Treatment (TOAST) criteria. *Stroke.* May 2001; 32(5): 1091-1098.
- Guru V, Fremes SE, Austin PC, Blackstone EH, Tu JV. Gender differences in outcomes after hospital discharge from coronary artery bypass grafting. *Circulation.* Jan 31 2006; 113(4): 507-516.
- Haas SA, Jehn LR, Meek PD. Regional variation in stroke mortality in Wisconsin, 1989-1998. WMJ. 2002; 101(3): 28-31.
- Habib ZA, Tzogias L, Havstad SL, et al. Relationship between thiazolidinedione use and cardiovascular outcomes and all-cause mortality among patients with diabetes: a timeupdated propensity analysis. *Pharmacoepidemiology and Drug Safety*. Jun 2009; 18(6): 437-447.
- Hackam DG, Duong-Hua ML, Mamdani M, et al. Angiotensin inhibition in renovascular disease: a population-based cohort study. *Am Heart J.* Sep 2008; 156(3): 549-555.
- Hackam DG, Kapral MK, Wang JT, Fang J, Hachinski V. Most stroke patients do not get a warning: a population-based cohort study. *Neurology*. Sep 29 2009; 73(13): 1074-1076.
- Halim AX, Johnston SC, Singh V, et al. Longitudinal risk of intracranial hemorrhage in patients with arteriovenous malformation of the brain within a defined population. *Stroke*. Jul 2004; 35(7): 1697-1702.
- Halligan SC, Gersh BJ, Brown RD Jr, et al. The natural history of lone atrial flutter. *Annals of Internal Medicine*. Feb 17 2004; 140(4): 265-268.
- Halm EA, Tuhrim S, Wang JJ, Rockman C, Riles TS, Chassin MR. Risk factors for perioperative death and stroke after carotid endarterectomy: results of the New York carotid artery surgery study. *Stroke.* Jan 2009; 40(1): 221-229.
- Halm EA, Tuhrim S, Wang JJ, et al. Racial and ethnic disparities in outcomes and appropriateness of carotid endarterectomy: impact of patient and provider factors. *Stroke*. Jul 2009; 40(7): 2493-2501.



- Hassan A, Khealani BA, Shafqat S, et al. Stroke-associated pneumonia: microbiological data and outcome. *Singapore Medical Journal.* Mar 2006; 47(3): 204-207.
- Hays A, Diringer MN. Elevated troponin levels are associated with higher mortality following intracerebral hemorrhage. *Neurology*. May 9 2006; 66(9): 1330-1334.
- Hebb JH, Fitzgerald D, Fan W. Health care disparities in disadvantaged Medicare beneficiaries: a national project review. *Journal of Health and Human Services Administration*. Fall 2003; 26(2): 153-173.
- Henderson RD, Phan TG, Piepgras DG, Wijdicks EF. Mechanisms of intracerebral hemorrhage after carotid endarterectomy. *Journal of Neurosurgery*. Dec 2001; 95(6): 964-969.
- Hertzer NR, Mascha EJ. A personal experience with coronary artery bypass grafting, carotid patching, and other factors influencing the outcome of carotid endarterectomy. *Journal of Vascular Surgery*. May 2006; 43(5): 959-968.
- Ho V, Hamilton BH. Hospital mergers and acquisitions: does market consolidation harm patients? Journal of Health Economics. Sep 2000; 19(5): 767-791.
- Hoverman C, Shugarman LR, Saliba D, Buntin MB. Use of postacute care by nursing home residents hospitalized for stroke or hip fracture: how prevalent and to what end? *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*. Aug 2008; 56(8): 1490-1496.
- Hunter DJ, Grant HJ, Purdue MP, Spasoff RA, Dorland JL, Bains N. An epidemiologically-based needs assessment for stroke services. *Chronic Diseases in Canada*. Summer-Fall 2004; 25(3-4): 138-146.
- Ibrahim SA, Kwoh CK. Underutilization of oral anticoagulant therapy for stroke prevention in elderly patients with heart failure. *American Heart Journal*. Aug 2000; 140(2): 219-220.
- Jackson JL, Meyer GS, Pettit T. Complications from cardiac catheterization: analysis of a military database. *Military Medicine*. Apr 2000; 165(4): 298-301.
- Jahangir A, Lee V, Friedman PA, et al. Long-term progression and outcomes with aging in patients with lone atrial fibrillation: a 30-year follow-up study. *Circulation.* Jun 19 2007; 115(24): 3050-3056.
- Jick SS, Jick H. Cerebral venous sinus thrombosis in users of four hormonal contraceptives: levonorgestrel-containing oral contraceptives, norgestimate-containing oral contraceptives, desogestrel-containing oral contraceptives and the contraceptive patch. *Contraception*. Oct 2006; 74(4): 290-292.
- Johnston SC, Gress DR, Browner WS, Sidney S. Short-term prognosis after emergency department diagnosis of TIA. JAMA. Dec 13 2000; 284(22): 2901-2906.
- Josephson SA, Sidney S, Pham TN, Bernstein AL, Johnston SC. Higher ABCD2 score predicts patients most likely to have true transient ischemic attack. *Stroke.* Nov 2008; 39(11): 3096-3098.



- Josephson SA, Sidney S, Pham TN, Bernstein AL, Johnston SC. Factors associated with the decision to hospitalize patients after transient ischemic attack before publication of prediction rules. *Stroke.* Feb 2008; 39(2): 411-413.
- Kaafarani HM, Atluri PV, Thornby J, Itani KM. beta-Blockade in noncardiac surgery: outcome at all levels of cardiac risk. *Archives of Surgery*. Oct 2008; 143(10): 940-944, discussion 944.
- Kachhy RG, Kong DF, Honeycutt E, Shaw LK, Davis RD. Long-term outcomes of the symmetry vein graft anastomosis device: a matched case-control analysis. *Circulation.* Jul 4 2006; 114(1 Suppl): I425-429.
- Kaplan RC, Heckbert SR, Furberg CD, Psaty BM. Predictors of subsequent coronary events, stroke, and death among survivors of first hospitalized myocardial infarction. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology*. Jul 2002; 55(7): 654-664.
- Kaplan RC, Smith NL, Zucker S, Heckbert SR, Rice K, Psaty BM. Matrix metalloproteinase-3 (MMP3) and MMP9 genes and risk of myocardial infarction, ischemic stroke, and hemorrhagic stroke. *Atherosclerosis*. Nov 2008; 201(1): 130-137.
- Kapral MK, Redelmeier DA. Carotid endarterectomy for women and men. *Journal of Women's Health & Gender-based Medicine*. Nov 2000; 9(9): 987-994.
- Katzan IL, Dawson NV, Thomas CL, Votruba ME, Cebul RD. The cost of pneumonia after acute stroke. *Neurology*. May 29 2007; 68(22): 1938-1943.
- Khurana VG, Piepgras DG, Whisnant JP. Ruptured giant intracranial aneurysms. Part I. A study of rebleeding. *Journal of Neurosurgery*. Mar 1998; 88(3): 425-429.
- Kim KS, Brophy GM. Symptomatic venous thromboembolism: incidence and risk factors in patients with spontaneous or traumatic intracranial hemorrhage. *Neurocritical Care.* 2009; 11(1): 28-33.
- Kleindorfer D, Hill MD, Woo D, et al. A description of Canadian and United States physician reimbursement for thrombolytic therapy administration in acute ischemic stroke. *Stroke*. Mar 2005; 36(3): 682-687.
- Klungel OH, Heckbert SR, de Boer A, et al. Lipid-lowering drug use and cardiovascular events after myocardial infarction. *The Annals of Pharmacotherapy*. May 2002; 36(5): 751-757.
- Klungel OH, Heckbert SR, Longstreth WT Jr, et al. Antihypertensive drug therapies and the risk of ischemic stroke. *Archives of Internal Medicine*. Jan 8 2001; 161(1): 37-43.
- Klungel OH, Kaplan RC, Heckbert SR, et al. Control of blood pressure and risk of stroke among pharmacologically treated hypertensive patients. *Stroke.* Feb 2000; 31(2): 420-424.
- Kokmen E, Whisnant JP, O'Fallon WM, Chu CP, Beard CM. Dementia after ischemic stroke: a population-based study in Rochester, Minnesota (1960-1984). *Neurology.* Jan 1996; 46(1): 154-159.



- Koubeissi M, Alshekhlee A. In-hospital mortality of generalized convulsive status epilepticus: a large US sample. *Neurology.* Aug 28 2007; 69(9): 886-893.
- Kucukyazici B, Verter V, Nadeau L, Mayo NE. Improving post-stroke health outcomes: can facilitated care help? *Health Policy*. Dec 2009; 93(2-3): 180-187.
- Kukull WA, Brenner DE, Speck CE, et al. Causes of death associated with Alzheimer disease: variation by level of cognitive impairment before death. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*. Jul 1994; 42(7): 723-726.
- Kwon S, Duncan P, Studenski S, Perera S, Lai SM, Reker D. Measuring stroke impact with SIS: construct validity of SIS telephone administration. *Quality of Life Research*. Apr 2006; 15(3): 367-376.
- LaClair BJ, Reker DM, Duncan PW, Horner RD, Hoenig H. Stroke care: a method for measuring compliance with AHCPR guidelines. *American Journal of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation*. Mar 2001; 80(3): 235-242.
- Lad EM, Hernandez-Boussard T, Morton JM, Moshfeghi DM. Incidence of retinopathy of prematurity in the United States: 1997 through 2005. *American Journal of Ophthalmology.* Sep 2009; 148(3): 451-458.
- Lai SM, Studenski S, Duncan PW, Perera S. Persisting consequences of stroke measured by the Stroke Impact Scale. *Stroke.* Jul 2002; 33(7): 1840-1844.
- Lau E, Bungard TJ, Tsuyuki RT. Stroke prophylaxis in institutionalized elderly patients with atrial fibrillation. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* Mar 2004; 52(3): 428-433.
- Le Tourneau T, Lim V, Inamo J, et al. Achieved anticoagulation vs prosthesis selection for mitral mechanical valve replacement: a population-based outcome study. *Chest.* Dec 2009; 136(6): 1503-1513.
- Lee J, Croen LA, Backstrand KH, et al. Maternal and infant characteristics associated with perinatal arterial stroke in the infant. *JAMA*. Feb 9 2005; 293(6): 723-729.
- Lee J, Croen LA, Lindan C, et al. Predictors of outcome in perinatal arterial stroke: a populationbased study. *Annals of Neurology*. Aug 2005; 58(2): 303-308.
- Lemaitre RN, Heckbert SR, Psaty BM, Smith NL, et al. Hormone replacement therapy and associated risk of stroke in postmenopausal women. *Archives of Internal Medicine*. 2002; 162(17): 1954-1960.
- Lemaitre RN, Rice K, Marciante K, et al. Variation in eicosanoid genes, non-fatal myocardial infarction and ischemic stroke. *Atherosclerosis*. Jun 2009; 204(2): e58-63.
- Lemaitre RN, Weiss NS, Smith NL, et al. Esterified estrogen and conjugated equine estrogen and the risk of incident myocardial infarction and stroke. *Archives of Internal Medicine*. Feb 27 2006; 166(4): 399-404.



- Limburg M, Wijdicks EF, Li H. Ischemic stroke after surgical procedures: clinical features, neuroimaging, and risk factors. *Neurology*. Apr 1998; 50(4): 895-901.
- Lisabeth LD, Smith MA, Brown DL, Uchino K, Morgenstern LB. Family history and stroke outcome in a bi-ethnic, population-based stroke surveillance study. *BMC Neurology*. Oct 31 2005; 5: 20.
- Magner D, Mirocha J, Gewertz BL. Regional variation in the utilization of carotid endarterectomy. *Journal of Vascular Surgery*. Apr 2009; 49(4): 893-901, discussion 901.
- Manno EM, Nichols DA, Fulgham JR, Wijdicks EF. Computed tomographic determinants of neurologic deterioration in patients with large middle cerebral artery infarctions. *Mayo Clinic Proceedings.* Feb 2003; 78(2): 156-160.
- Maramattom BV, Manno EM, Fulgham JR, Jaffe AS, Wijdicks EF. Clinical importance of cardiac troponin release and cardiac abnormalities in patients with supratentorial cerebral hemorrhages. *Mayo Clinic Proceedings.* Feb 2006; 81(2): 192-196.
- Marciante KD, Bis JC, Rieder MJ, et al. Renin-angiotensin system haplotypes and the risk of myocardial infarction and stroke in pharmacologically treated hypertensive patients. *American Journal of Epidemiology.* Jul 1 2007; 166(1): 19-27.
- Mateen FJ, Nasser M, Spencer BR, et al. Outcomes of intravenous tissue plasminogen activator for acute ischemic stroke in patients aged 90 years or older. *Mayo Clinic Proceedings*. Apr 2009; 84(4): 334-338.
- Matsen SL, Chang DC, Perler BA, Roseborough GS, Williams GM. Trends in the in-hospital stroke rate following carotid endarterectomy in California and Maryland. *Journal of Vascular Surgery*. Sep 2006; 44(3): 488-495.
- Menghini VV, Brown RD Jr, Sicks JD, O'Fallon WM, Wiebers DO. Incidence and prevalence of intracranial aneurysms and hemorrhage in Olmsted County, Minnesota, 1965 to 1995. *Neurology.* Aug 1998; 51(2): 405-411.
- Menghini VV, Brown RD Jr, Sicks JD, O'Fallon WM, Wiebers DO. Clinical manifestations and survival rates among patients with saccular intracranial aneurysms: population-based study in Olmsted County, Minnesota, 1965 to 1995. *Neurosurgery*. Aug 2001; 49(2): 251-256, discussion 256-258.
- Mitsias PD, Ramadan NM, Levine SR, Schultz L, Welch KM. Factors determining headache at onset of acute ischemic stroke. *Cephalalgia*. Feb 2006; 26(2): 150-157.
- Miyasaka Y, Barnes ME, Gersh BJ, et al. Time trends of ischemic stroke incidence and mortality in patients diagnosed with first atrial fibrillation in 1980 to 2000: report of a community-based study. *Stroke.* Nov 2005; 36(11): 2362-2366.
- Miyasaka Y, Barnes ME, Petersen RC, et al. Risk of dementia in stroke-free patients diagnosed with atrial fibrillation: data from a community-based cohort. *European Heart Journal*. Aug 2007; 28(16): 1962-1967.



- Moskowitz SI, Ahrens C, Provencio JJ, Chow M, Rasmussen PA. Prehemorrhage statin use and the risk of vasospasm after aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. *Surgical Neurology.* Mar 2009; 71(3): 311-317, discussion 317-318.
- Nadeau JO, Fang J, Kapral MK, Silver FL, Hill MD, Registry of the Canadian Stroke N. Outcome after stroke upon awakening. *The Canadian Journal of Neurological Sciences*. May 2005; 32(2): 232-236.
- Newell SD Jr, Englert J, Box-Taylor A, Davis KM, Koch KE. Clinical efficiency tools improve stroke management in a rural southern health system. *Stroke.* Jun 1998; 29(6): 1092-1098.
- Nguyen TV, Chandrashekar K, Qin Z, Parent AD, Zhang J. Epidemiology of intracranial aneurysms of Mississippi: a 10-year (1997-2007) retrospective study. *Journal of Stroke and Cerebrovascular Diseases.* Sep-Oct 2009; 18(5): 374-380.
- Nijjar AP, Wang H, Dasgupta K, Rabi DM, Quan H, Khan NA. Outcomes in a diabetic population of South Asians and whites following hospitalization for acute myocardial infarction: a retrospective cohort study. *Cardiovascular Diabetology*. Jan 22; 9: 4.
- Ohaegbulam SC, Dujovny M, Ausman JI, Diaz FG, Malik GM. Ethnic distribution of intracranial aneurysms. *Acta Neurochirurgica*. 1990; 106(3-4): 132-135.
- Orencia AJ, Petty GW, Khandheria BK, O'Fallon WM, Whisnant JP. Mitral valve prolapse and the risk of stroke after initial cerebral ischemia. *Neurology*. Jun 1995; 45(6): 1083-1086.
- Osranek M, Bursi F, Bailey KR, et al. Left atrial volume predicts cardiovascular events in patients originally diagnosed with lone atrial fibrillation: three-decade follow-up. *European Heart Journal*. Dec 2005; 26(23): 2556-2561.
- Ovbiagele B, Kidwell CS, Selco S, Razinia T, Saver JL. Treatment adherence rates one year after initiation of a systematic hospital-based stroke prevention program. *Cerebrovascular Diseases*. 2005; 20(4): 280-282.
- Papademetriou V, Kaoutzanis C, Dumas M, et al. Protective effects of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors in high-risk African American men with coronary heart disease. *Journal of Clinical Hypertension*. Nov 2009; 11(11): 621-626.
- Patel SV, Mutyala S, Leske DA, Hodge DO, Holmes JM. Incidence, associations, and evaluation of sixth nerve palsy using a population-based method. *Ophthalmology*. Feb 2004; 111(2): 369-375.
- Pearson ML, Lee JL, Chang BL, Elliott M, Kahn KL, Rubenstein LV. Structured implicit review: a new method for monitoring nursing care quality. *Medical Care*. Nov 2000; 38(11): 1074-1091.
- Petitti DB, Sidney S, Bernstein A, Wolf S, et al. Stroke in users of low-dose oral contraceptives. *The New England Journal of Medicine*. 1996; 335(1): 8-15.



- Petty GW, Brown RD Jr, Whisnant JP, Sicks JD, O'Fallon WM, Wiebers DO. Survival and recurrence after first cerebral infarction: a population-based study in Rochester, Minnesota, 1975 through 1989. *Neurology*. Jan 1998; 50(1): 208-216.
- Petty GW, Brown RD Jr, Whisnant JP, Sicks JD, O'Fallon WM, Wiebers DO. Ischemic stroke subtypes: a population-based study of incidence and risk factors. *Stroke*. Dec 1999; 30(12): 2513-2516.
- Petty GW, Brown RD Jr, Whisnant JP, Sicks JD, O'Fallon WM, Wiebers DO. Frequency of major complications of aspirin, warfarin, and intravenous heparin for secondary stroke prevention.
 A population-based study. Annals of Internal Medicine. Jan 5 1999; 130(1): 14-22.
- Petty GW, Brown RD Jr, Whisnant JP, Sicks JD, O'Fallon WM, Wiebers DO. Ischemic stroke subtypes: a population-based study of functional outcome, survival, and recurrence. *Stroke.* May 2000; 31(5): 1062-1068.
- Petty GW, Khandheria BK, Whisnant JP, Sicks JD, O'Fallon WM, Wiebers DO. Outcomes among valvular heart disease patients experiencing ischemic stroke or transient ischemic attack in Olmsted County, Minnesota. *Mayo Clinic Proceedings.* Aug 2005; 80(8): 1001-1008.
- Phan TG, Koh M, Wijdicks EF. Safety of discontinuation of anticoagulation in patients with intracranial hemorrhage at high thromboembolic risk. *Archives of Neurology*. Dec 2000; 57(12): 1710-1713.
- Polanczyk CA, Lane A, Coburn M, Philbin EF, Dec GW, DiSalvo TG. Hospital outcomes in major teaching, minor teaching, and nonteaching hospitals in New York state. *The American Journal of Medicine*. Mar 2002; 112(4): 255-261.
- Polsky D, Jha AK, Lave J, et al. Short- and long-term mortality after an acute illness for elderly whites and blacks. *Health Services Research*. Aug 2008; 43(4): 1388-1402.
- Protack CD, Bakken AM, Xu J, Saad WA, Lumsden AB, Davies MG. Metabolic syndrome: A predictor of adverse outcomes after carotid revascularization. *Journal of Vascular Surgery*. May 2009; 49(5): 1172-1180.e1171, discussion 1180.
- Psaty BM, Smith NL, Heckbert SR, et al. Diuretic therapy, the alpha-adducin gene variant, and the risk of myocardial infarction or stroke in persons with treated hypertension. *JAMA*. Apr 3 2002; 287(13): 1680-1689.
- Puetz V, Dzialowski I, Coutts SB, et al. Frequency and clinical course of stroke and transient ischemic attack patients with intracranial nonocclusive thrombus on computed tomographic angiography. *Stroke.* Jan 2009; 40(1): 193-199.
- Pyenson B, Connor S, Fitch K, Kinzbrunner B. Medicare cost in matched hospice and non-hospice cohorts. *Journal of Pain and Symptom Management.* Sep 2004; 28(3): 200-210.
- Quinn CT, Shull EP, Ahmad N, Lee NJ, Rogers ZR, Buchanan GR. Prognostic significance of early vasoocclusive complications in children with sickle cell anemia. *Blood.* Jan 1 2007; 109(1): 40-45.



- Qureshi AI, Harris-Lane P, Siddiqi F, Kirmani JF. International classification of diseases and current procedural terminology codes underestimated thrombolytic use for ischemic stroke. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology*. Aug 2006; 59(8): 856-858.
- Rabinstein AA, Friedman JA, Weigand SD, et al. Predictors of cerebral infarction in aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. *Stroke*. Aug 2004; 35(8): 1862-1866.
- Ray JG, Mamdani MM, Geerts WH. Giant cell arteritis and cardiovascular disease in older adults. *Heart.* Mar 2005; 91(3): 324-328.
- Ray WA, Murray KT, Griffin MR, Chung CP, et al. Outcomes with concurrent use of clopidogrel and proton-pump inhibitors: a cohort study (ref art 634476). *Annals of Internal Medicine*. March 2010; 152(6): 337-345.
- Ray WA, Varas-Lorenzo C, Chung CP, et al. Cardiovascular risks of nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs in patients after hospitalization for serious coronary heart disease. *Circulation*. May 2009; 2(3): 155-163.
- Rein DB, Constantine RT, Orenstein D, et al. A cost evaluation of the Georgia Stroke and Heart Attack Prevention Program. *Preventing Chronic Disease*. Jan 2006; 3(1): A12.
- Ricotta JJ, Wall LP, Blackstone E. The influence of concurrent carotid endarterectomy on coronary bypass: a case-controlled study. *Journal of Vascular Surgery.* Mar 2005; 41(3): 397-401, discussion 401-392.
- Robinson JG, Wallace R, Limacher M, et al. Elderly women diagnosed with nonspecific chest pain may be at increased cardiovascular risk. *Journal of Women's Health*. Dec 2006; 15(10): 1151-1160.
- Russman AN, Schultz LR, Zaman IF, et al. A significant temporal and quantitative relationship exists between high-density lipoprotein levels and acute ischemic stroke presentation. *Journal of the Neurological Sciences.* Apr 15 2009; 279(1-2): 53-56.
- Russo A, Grigioni F, Avierinos JF, et al. Thromboembolic complications after surgical correction of mitral regurgitation incidence, predictors, and clinical implications. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology.* Mar 25 2008; 51(12): 1203-1211.
- Sacco SE, Whisnant JP, Broderick JP, Phillips SJ, O'Fallon WM. Epidemiological characteristics of lacunar infarcts in a population. *Stroke*. Oct 1991; 22(10): 1236-1241.
- Saposnik G, Kapral MK, Coutts SB, et al. Do all age groups benefit from organized inpatient stroke care? *Stroke.* Oct 2009; 40(10): 3321-3327.
- Schaer BA, Zellweger MJ, Cron TA, Kaiser CA, Osswald S. Value of routine holter monitoring for the detection of paroxysmal atrial fibrillation in patients with cerebral ischemic events. *Stroke*. Mar 2004; 35(3): e68-70.



- Schievink WI, Schaid DJ, Michels VV, Piepgras DG. Familial aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage: a community-based study. *Journal of Neurosurgery*. Sep 1995; 83(3): 426-429.
- Schievink WI, Torres VE, Piepgras DG, Wiebers DO. Saccular intracranial aneurysms in autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease. *Journal of the American Society of Nephrology*. Jul 1992; 3(1): 88-95.
- Schievink WI, Wijdicks EF, Parisi JE, Piepgras DG, Whisnant JP. Sudden death from aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. *Neurology*. May 1995; 45(5): 871-874.
- Schievink WI, Wijdicks EF, Piepgras DG, Chu CP, O'Fallon WM, Whisnant JP. The poor prognosis of ruptured intracranial aneurysms of the posterior circulation. *Journal of Neurosurgery*. May 1995; 82(5): 791-795.
- Schmidt SM, Guo L, Scheer SJ. Changes in the status of hospitalized stroke patients since inception of the prospective payment system in 1983. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*. Jul 2002; 83(7): 894-898.
- Schneider AT, Kissela B, Woo D, et al. Ischemic stroke subtypes: a population-based study of incidence rates among blacks and whites. *Stroke.* Jul 2004; 35(7): 1552-1556.
- Selvin E, Coresh J, Shahar E, Zhang L, Steffes M, Sharrett AR. Glycaemia (haemoglobin A1c) and incident ischaemic stroke: the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) Study. *Lancet Neurology*. Dec 2005; 4(12): 821-826.
- Shah SH, Liebeskind DS, Saver JL, et al. Influence of gender on outcomes after intra-arterial thrombolysis for acute ischemic stroke. *Neurology*. Jun 13 2006; 66(11): 1745-1746.
- Sheikh K, Bullock C. Variation and changes in state-specific carotid endarterectomy and 30-day mortality rates, United States, 1991-2000. *Journal of Vascular Surgery*. Oct 2003; 38(4): 779-784.
- Sheikh K, Jiang Y, Bullock CM. Effect of comorbid and fatal coexistent conditions on sex and race differences in vascular surgical mortality. *Annals of Vascular Surgery*. Jul 2007; 21(4): 496-504.
- Shetty KD, Vogt WB, Bhattacharya J. Hormone replacement therapy and cardiovascular health in the United States. *Medical Care.* May 2009; 47(5): 600-606.
- Shook SJ, Gupta R, Vora NA, Tievsky AL, Katzan I, Krieger DW. Statin use is independently associated with smaller infarct volume in nonlacunar MCA territory stroke. *Journal of Neuroimaging*. Oct 2006; 16(4): 341-346.
- Singer DE, Chang Y, Fang MC, Borowsky LH, et al. The net clinical benefit of warfarin anticoagulation in atrial fibrillation (ref art 622538). *Annals of Internal Medicine*. 2009; 151(5): 297-305.



- Singer DE, Chang Y, Fang MC, et al. Should patient characteristics influence target anticoagulation intensity for stroke prevention in nonvalvular atrial fibrillation?: the ATRIA study. *Circulation.* Jul 2009; 2(4): 297-304.
- Singh M, Rihal CS, Roger VL, et al. Comorbid conditions and outcomes after percutaneous coronary intervention. *Heart*. Nov 2008; 94(11): 1424-1428.
- Smith MA, Risser JM, Lisabeth LD, Moye LA, Morgenstern LB. Access to care, acculturation, and risk factors for stroke in Mexican Americans: the Brain Attack Surveillance in Corpus Christi (BASIC) project. Stroke. Nov 2003; 34(11): 2671-2675.
- Smith NL, Lemaitre RN, Heckbert SR, et al. Serum potassium and stroke risk among treated hypertensive adults. *American Journal of Hypertension*. Oct 2003; 16(10): 806-813.
- So EL, Annegers JF, Hauser WA, O'Brien PC, Whisnant JP. Population-based study of seizure disorders after cerebral infarction. *Neurology*. Feb 1996; 46(2): 350-355.
- Solomon DH, Glynn RJ, Rothman KJ, et al. Subgroup analyses to determine cardiovascular risk associated with nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs and coxibs in specific patient groups. *Arthritis and Rheumatism.* Aug 15 2008; 59(8): 1097-1104.
- Stansbury JP, Reid KJ, Reker DM, Duncan PW, Marshall CR, Rittman M. Why ethnic designation matters for stroke rehabilitation: comparing VA administrative data and clinical records. *Journal of Rehabilitation Research and Development*. May 2004; 41(3A): 269-278.
- Steenland K, MacNeil J, Vega I, Levey A. Recent trends in Alzheimer disease mortality in the United States, 1999 to 2004. Alzheimer Disease and Associated Disorders. Apr-Jun 2009; 23(2): 165-170.
- Stradling D, Yu W, Langdorf ML, et al. Stroke care delivery before vs after JCAHO stroke center certification. *Neurology*. Feb 6 2007; 68(6): 469-470.
- Strouse JJ, Hulbert ML, Debaun MR, Jordan LC, Casella JF. Primary hemorrhagic stroke in children with sickle cell disease is associated with recent transfusion and use of corticosteroids. *Pediatrics.* 2006; 118(5): 1916-1924.
- Strouse JJ, Jordan LC, Lanzkron S, Casella JF. The excess burden of stroke in hospitalized adults with sickle cell disease. *American Journal of Hematology*. Sep 2009; 84(9): 548-552.
- Tessier A, Finch L, Daskalopoulou SS, Mayo NE. Validation of the Charlson Comorbidity Index for predicting functional outcome of stroke. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*. Jul 2008; 89(7): 1276-1283.
- Tirschwell DL, Smith NL, Heckbert SR, Lemaitre RN, Longstreth WT Jr, Psaty BM. Association of cholesterol with stroke risk varies in stroke subtypes and patient subgroups. *Neurology*. Nov 23 2004; 63(10): 1868-1875.



- Toussaint LG 3rd, Friedman JA, Wijdicks EF, et al. Survival of cardiac arrest after aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. *Neurosurgery*. Jul 2005; 57(1): 25-31, discussion 25-31.
- Tsang TS, Petty GW, Barnes ME, et al. The prevalence of atrial fibrillation in incident stroke cases and matched population controls in Rochester, Minnesota: changes over three decades. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*. Jul 2 2003; 42(1): 93-100.
- Tu JV, Jackevicius CA, Lee DS, Donovan LR, Canadian Cardiovascular Outcomes Research T. National trends in cardiovascular care and outcomes. *Healthcare Quarterly.* 13(1): 22-25.
- Van De Beek D, Kremers WK, Kushwaha SS, McGregor CG, Wijdicks EF. No major neurologic complications with sirolimus use in heart transplant recipients. *Mayo Clinic Proceedings*. 2009; 84(4): 330-332.
- Vaughan-Sarrazin MS, Wakefield B, Rosenthal GE. Mortality of Department of Veterans Affairs patients admitted to private sector hospitals for 5 common medical conditions. *American Journal of Medical Quality*. May-Jun 2007; 22(3): 186-197.
- Velentgas P, Cole JA, Mo J, Sikes CR, Walker AM. Severe vascular events in migraine patients. *Headache.* Jul-Aug 2004; 44(7): 642-651.
- Vernino S, Brown RD Jr, Sejvar JJ, Sicks JD, Petty GW, O'Fallon WM. Cause-specific mortality after first cerebral infarction: a population-based study. *Stroke*. Aug 2003; 34(8): 1828-1832.
- Waggoner JR 3rd, Wass CT, Polis TZ, et al. The effect of changing transfusion practice on rates of perioperative stroke and myocardial infarction in patients undergoing carotid endarterectomy: a retrospective analysis of 1114 Mayo Clinic patients. Mayo Perioperative Outcomes Group. *Mayo Clinic Proceedings*. Apr 2001; 76(4): 376-383.
- Wang PS, Levin R, Zhao SZ, Avorn J. Urinary antispasmodic use and the risks of ventricular arrhythmia and sudden death in older patients. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*. 2002; 50(1): 117-124.
- Wellenius GA, Schwartz J, Mittleman MA. Air pollution and hospital admissions for ischemic and hemorrhagic stroke among Medicare beneficiaries. *Stroke.* Dec 2005; 36(12): 2549-2553.
- Wess ML, Schauer DP, Johnston JA, et al. Application of a decision support tool for anticoagulation in patients with non-valvular atrial fibrillation. *Journal of General Internal Medicine*. Apr 2008; 23(4): 411-417.
- Whisnant JP, Brown RD, Petty GW, O'Fallon WM, Sicks JD, Wiebers DO. Comparison of populationbased models of risk factors for TIA and ischemic stroke. *Neurology*. Aug 11 1999; 53(3): 532-536.
- Whisnant JP, Sacco SE, O'Fallon WM, Fode NC, Sundt TM Jr. Referral bias in aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. *Journal of Neurosurgery*. May 1993; 78(5): 726-732.



- Whisnant JP, Wiebers DO, O'Fallon WM, Sicks JD, Frye RL. A population-based model of risk factors for ischemic stroke: Rochester, Minnesota. *Neurology*. Dec 1996; 47(6): 1420-1428.
- Winkelmayer WC, Setoguchi S, Levin R, Solomon DH. Comparison of cardiovascular outcomes in elderly patients with diabetes who initiated rosiglitazone vs pioglitazone therapy. *Archives of Internal Medicine.* Nov 24 2008; 168(21): 2368-2375.
- Woo D, Haverbusch M, Sekar P, et al. Effect of untreated hypertension on hemorrhagic stroke. *Stroke.* Jul 2004; 35(7): 1703-1708.
- Wu YW, Croen LA, Shah SJ, Newman TB, Najjar DV. Cerebral palsy in a term population: risk factors and neuroimaging findings. *Pediatrics*. Aug 2006; 118(2): 690-697.
- Wu YW, March WM, Croen LA, Grether JK, Escobar GJ, Newman TB. Perinatal stroke in children with motor impairment: a population-based study. *Pediatrics*. Sep 2004; 114(3): 612-619.
- Zimetbaum PJ, Thosani A, Yu HT, et al. Are atrial fibrillation patients receiving warfarin in accordance with stroke risk? *The American Journal of Medicine*. May 2010; 123(5): 446-453.

5. Studies Excluded Due to a Lack of Validation or Reporting of Validation Statistics

- Alexander SL, Linde-Zwirble WT, Werther W, et al. Annual rates of arterial thromboembolic events in medicare neovascular age-related macular degeneration patients. *Ophthalmology*. Dec 2007; 114(12): 2174-2178.
- Alshekhlee A, Walbert T, DeGeorgia M, Preston DC, Furlan AJ. The impact of Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education duty hours, the July phenomenon, and hospital teaching status on stroke outcomes. *Journal of Stroke and Cerebrovascular Diseases*. May-Jun 2009; 18(3): 232-238.
- Amin-Hanjani S, Butler WE, Ogilvy CS, Carter BS, Barker FG 2nd. Extracranial-intracranial bypass in the treatment of occlusive cerebrovascular disease and intracranial aneurysms in the United States between 1992 and 2001: a population-based study. *Journal of Neurosurgery*. Nov 2005; 103(5): 794-804.
- Andaluz N, Zuccarello M. Recent trends in the treatment of spontaneous intracerebral hemorrhage: analysis of a nationwide inpatient database. *Journal of Neurosurgery*. Mar 2009; 110(3): 403-410.
- Armstrong-Wells J, Johnston SC, Wu YW, Sidney S, Fullerton HJ. Prevalence and predictors of perinatal hemorrhagic stroke: results from the Kaiser Pediatric Stroke Study. *Pediatrics.* Mar 2009; 123(3): 823-828.
- Ayala C, Croft JB, Keenan NL, et al. Increasing trends in pre-transport stroke deaths--United States, 1990-1998. *Ethnicity & Disease*. Summer 2003; 13(2 Suppl 2): S131-137.



- Baker DW, Einstadter D, Thomas CL, Husak SS, Gordon NH, Cebul RD. Mortality trends during a program that publicly reported hospital performance. *Medical Care.* Oct 2002; 40(10): 879-890.
- Banerjea R, Sambamoorthi U, Weaver F, Maney M, Pogach LM, Findley T. Risk of stroke, heart attack, and diabetes complications among veterans with spinal cord injury. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*. Aug 2008; 89(8): 1448-1453.
- Bardach NS, Zhao S, Gress DR, Lawton MT, Johnston SC. Association between subarachnoid hemorrhage outcomes and number of cases treated at California hospitals. *Stroke.* Jul 2002; 33(7): 1851-1856.
- Bateman BT, Claassen J, Willey JZ, et al. Convulsive status epilepticus after ischemic stroke and intracerebral hemorrhage: frequency, predictors, and impact on outcome in a large administrative dataset. *Neurocritical Care.* 2007; 7(3): 187-193.
- Bateman BT, Schumacher HC, Bushnell CD, et al. Intracerebral hemorrhage in pregnancy: frequency, risk factors, and outcome. *Neurology*. Aug 8 2006; 67(3): 424-429.
- Bateman BT, Schumacher HC, Wang S, Shaefi S, Berman MF. Perioperative acute ischemic stroke in noncardiac and nonvascular surgery: incidence, risk factors, and outcomes. *Anesthesiology*. Feb 2009; 110(2): 231-238.
- Berman MF, Solomon RA, Mayer SA, Johnston SC, Yung PP. Impact of hospital-related factors on outcome after treatment of cerebral aneurysms. *Stroke*. Sep 2003; 34(9): 2200-2207.
- Bian J, Dow WH, Matchar DB. Medicare HMO penetration and mortality outcomes of ischemic stroke. *The American Journal of Managed Care.* Jan 2006; 12(1): 58-64.
- Bian J, Oddone EZ, Samsa GP, Lipscomb J, Matchar DB. Racial differences in survival post cerebral infarction among the elderly. *Neurology*. Jan 28 2003; 60(2): 285-290.
- Birbeck GL, Zingmond DS, Cui X, Vickrey BG. Multispecialty stroke services in California hospitals are associated with reduced mortality. *Neurology.* May 23 2006; 66(10): 1527-1532.
- Birman-Deych E, Radford MJ, Nilasena DS, Gage BF. Use and effectiveness of warfarin in Medicare beneficiaries with atrial fibrillation. *Stroke.* Apr 2006; 37(4): 1070-1074.
- Blackburn DF, Dobson RT, Blackburn JL, Wilson TW. Cardiovascular morbidity associated with nonadherence to statin therapy. *Pharmacotherapy*. Aug 2005; 25(8): 1035-1043.
- Blanchette CM, Simoni-Wastila L, Shaya F, Orwig D, et al. Health care use in depressed, elderly, cardiac patients and the effect of antidepressant use. *Am J Health-Syst Pharm.* 2009; 66(4): 366-372.
- Boccuzzi SJ, Martin J, Stephenson J, et al. Retrospective study of total healthcare costs associated with chronic nonvalvular atrial fibrillation and the occurrence of a first transient ischemic



attack, stroke or major bleed. *Current Medical Research and Opinion*. Dec 2009; 25(12): 2853-2864.

- Booth GL, Kapral MK, Fung K, Tu JV. Recent trends in cardiovascular complications among men and women with and without diabetes. *Diabetes Care.* Jan 2006; 29(1): 32-37.
- Boyle E, Cote P, Grier AR, Cassidy JD. Examining vertebrobasilar artery stroke in two Canadian provinces. *Spine.* Feb 15 2008; 33(4 Suppl): S170-175.
- Brassard P, Bourgault C, Brophy J, Kezouh A, Suissa S. Antibiotics in primary prevention of stroke in the elderly. *Stroke.* Sep 2003; 34(9): e163-166.
- Bravata DM, Ho SY, Meehan TP, Brass LM, Concato J. Readmission and death after hospitalization for acute ischemic stroke: 5-year follow-up in the Medicare population. *Stroke.* Jun 2007; 38(6): 1899-1904.
- Brown JB, Delea TE, Nichols GA, Edelsberg J, et al. Use of oral antithrombotic agents among health maintenance organization members with atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease. *Archives of Internal Medicine*. 2002; 162(2): 193-199.
- Bruno A, Carter S, Qualls C, Nolte KB. Incidence of spontaneous intracerebral hemorrhage among Hispanics and non-Hispanic whites in New Mexico. *Neurology*. Aug 1996; 47(2): 405-408.
- Bruno A, Carter S, Qualls C, Nolte KB. Incidence of spontaneous subarachnoid hemorrhage among Hispanics and non-Hispanic whites in New Mexico. *Ethnicity & Disease*. Winter 1997; 7(1): 27-33.
- Burleigh E, Wang C, Foster D, et al. Thromboprophylaxis in medically ill patients at risk for venous thromboembolism. *American Journal of Health-System Pharmacy*. Oct 15 2006; 63(20 Suppl 6): S23-29.
- Byyny RL, Mower WR, Shum N, Gabayan GZ, Fang S, Baraff LJ. Sensitivity of noncontrast cranial computed tomography for the emergency department diagnosis of subarachnoid hemorrhage. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*. Jun 2008; 51(6): 697-703.
- Caro J, Migliaccio-Walle K, Ishak KJ, Proskorovsky I. The morbidity and mortality following a diagnosis of peripheral arterial disease: long-term follow-up of a large database. *BMC Cardiovascular Disorders.* Jun 22 2005; 5: 14.
- Cassidy JD, Boyle E, Cote P, et al. Risk of vertebrobasilar stroke and chiropractic care: results of a population-based case-control and case-crossover study. *Spine*. Feb 15 2008; 33(4 Suppl): S176-183.
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Public health and aging: hospitalizations for stroke among adults aged ≥65 years--United States, 2000. *MMWR*. Jun 27 2003; 52(25): 586-589.
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Atrial fibrillation as a contributing cause of death and Medicare hospitalization--United States, 1999. *MMWR*. Feb 21 2003; 52(7): 128, 130-121.



- Chen Y, Guo JJ, Li H, Wulsin L, Patel NC. Risk of cerebrovascular events associated with antidepressant use in patients with depression: a population-based, nested case-control study. *Ann Pharmacotherapy*. 2008; 42(2): 177-184.
- Chen Y, Guo JJ, Patel NC. Hemorrhagic stroke associated with antidepressant use in patients with depression: does degree of serotonin reuptake inhibition matter? *Pharmacoepidemiology and Drug Safety*. Mar 2009; 18(3): 196-202.
- Choudhry NK, Anderson GM, Laupacis A, Ross-Degnan D, Normand SL, Soumerai SB. Impact of adverse events on prescribing warfarin in patients with atrial fibrillation: matched pair analysis. *BMJ*. Jan 21 2006; 332(7534): 141-145.
- Choudhry NK, Soumerai SB, Normand SL, Ross-Degnan D, Laupacis A, Anderson GM. Warfarin prescribing in atrial fibrillation: the impact of physician, patient, and hospital characteristics. *The American Journal of Medicine*. Jul 2006; 119(7): 607-615.
- Christian JB, Lapane KL, Toppa RS. Racial disparities in receipt of secondary stroke prevention agents among US nursing home residents. *Stroke.* Nov 2003; 34(11): 2693-2697.
- Chyatte D, Chen TL, Bronstein K, Brass LM. Seasonal fluctuation in the incidence of intracranial aneurysm rupture and its relationship to changing climatic conditions. *Journal of Neurosurgery*. Oct 1994; 81(4): 525-530.
- Claassen J, Bateman BT, Willey JZ, et al. Generalized convulsive status epilepticus after nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage: the nationwide inpatient sample. *Neurosurgery*. Jul 2007; 61(1): 60-64, discussion 64-65.
- Clark FI, James EJ. Twenty-seven years of experience with oral vitamin K1 therapy in neonates. *The Journal of Pediatrics*. Aug 1995; 127(2): 301-304.
- Coben JH, Owens PL, Steiner CA, Crocco TJ. Hospital and demographic influences on the disposition of transient ischemic attack. *Academic Emergency Medicine*. Feb 2008; 15(2): 171-176.
- Collins TC, Petersen NJ, Menke TJ, Souchek J, Foster W, Ashton CM. Short-term, intermediate-term, and long-term mortality in patients hospitalized for stroke. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology*. Jan 2003; 56(1): 81-87.
- Cowan JA Jr, Dimick JB, Thompson BG, Stanley JC, Upchurch GR Jr. Surgeon volume as an indicator of outcomes after carotid endarterectomy: an effect independent of specialty practice and hospital volume. *Journal of the American College of Surgeons.* Dec 2002; 195(6): 814-821.
- Cross DT 3rd, Tirschwell DL, Clark MA, et al. Mortality rates after subarachnoid hemorrhage: variations according to hospital case volume in 18 states. *Journal of Neurosurgery*. Nov 2003; 99(5): 810-817.
- Crowley RW, Yeoh HK, Stukenborg GJ, Ionescu AA, Kassell NF, Dumont AS. Influence of weekend versus weekday hospital admission on mortality following subarachnoid hemorrhage. Clinical article. *Journal of Neurosurgery.* Jul 2009; 111(1): 60-66.



- Crowley RW, Yeoh HK, Stukenborg GJ, Medel R, Kassell NF, Dumont AS. Influence of weekend hospital admission on short-term mortality after intracerebral hemorrhage. *Stroke.* Jul 2009; 40(7): 2387-2392.
- Cucchiara BL, Jackson B, Weiner M, Messe SR. Usefulness of checking platelet count before thrombolysis in acute ischemic stroke. *Stroke.* May 2007; 38(5): 1639-1640.
- Cunnington M, Webb D, Qizilbash N, et al. Risk of ischaemic cardiovascular events from selective cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitors in osteoarthritis. *Pharmacoepidemiology and Drug Safety*. Jun 2008; 17(6): 601-608.
- Dallas MI, Rone-Adams S, Echternach JL, Brass LM, Bravata DM. Dependence in prestroke mobility predicts adverse outcomes among patients with acute ischemic stroke. *Stroke.* Aug 2008; 39(8): 2298-2303.
- Dardik A, Bowman HM, Gordon TA, Hsieh G, Perler BA. Impact of race on the outcome of carotid endarterectomy: a population-based analysis of 9,842 recent elective procedures. *Annals of Surgery.* Nov 2000; 232(5): 704-709.
- Darkow T, Vanderplas AM, Lew KH, Kim J, Hauch O. Treatment patterns and real-world effectiveness of warfarin in nonvalvular atrial fibrillation within a managed care system. *Current Medical Research and Opinion.* Oct 2005; 21(10): 1583-1594.
- Dawson K, Gordon BJ, Guend A. Progress in reducing stroke mortality in Wisconsin, 1984-1998. *WMJ*. 2002; 101(3): 32-36, 48.
- Demaerschalk BM, Durocher DL. How diagnosis-related group 559 will change the US Medicare cost reimbursement ratio for stroke centers. *Stroke*. Apr 2007; 38(4): 1309-1312.
- Douglas VC, Tong DC, Gillum LA, et al. Do the Brain Attack Coalition's criteria for stroke centers improve care for ischemic stroke? *Neurology*. Feb 8 2005; 64(3): 422-427.
- Douketis JD, Melo M, Bell CM, Mamdani MM. Does statin therapy decrease the risk for bleeding in patients who are receiving warfarin? *The American Journal of Medicine*. 2007; 120(E4): 369E369-369E361.
- Dubinsky R, Lai SM. Mortality of stroke patients treated with thrombolysis: analysis of nationwide inpatient sample. *Neurology.* Jun 13 2006; 66(11): 1742-1744.
- Duncan PW, Samsa GP, Weinberger M, et al. Health status of individuals with mild stroke. *Stroke.* Apr 1997; 28(4): 740-745.
- duPreez AE, Smith MA, Liou JI, et al. Predictors of hospice utilization among acute stroke patients who died within thirty days. *Journal of Palliative Medicine*. Nov 2008; 11(9): 1249-1257.
- Edlow JA, Kim S, Pelletier AJ, Camargo CA Jr. National study on emergency department visits for transient ischemic attack, 1992-2001. *Academic Emergency Medicine*. Jun 2006; 13(6): 666-672.



- Ellis C, Zhao Y, Egede LE. Racial/ethnic differences in stroke mortality in veterans. *Ethnicity & Disease*. Spring 2009; 19(2): 161-165.
- El-Saed A, Kuller LH, Newman AB, et al. Geographic variations in stroke incidence and mortality among older populations in four US communities. *Stroke.* Aug 2006; 37(8): 1975-1979.
- Fang J, Alderman MH, Keenan NL, Croft JB. Declining US stroke hospitalization since 1997: National Hospital Discharge Survey, 1988-2004. *Neuroepidemiology*. 2007; 29(3-4): 243-249.
- Field TS, Green TL, Roy K, Pedersen J, Hill MD. Trends in hospital admission for stroke in Calgary. *The Canadian Journal of Neurological Sciences*. Aug 2004; 31(3): 387-393.
- Field TS, Hill MD. Weather, Chinook, and stroke occurrence. *Stroke*. Jul 2002; 33(7): 1751-1757.
- Fortmann SP, Varady AN. Effects of a community-wide health education program on cardiovascular disease morbidity and mortality: the Stanford Five-City Project. *American Journal of Epidemiology*. Aug 15 2000; 152(4): 316-323.
- Gage BF, Birman-Deych E, Kerzner R, Radford MJ, Nilasena DS, Rich MW. Incidence of intracranial hemorrhage in patients with atrial fibrillation who are prone to fall. *The American Journal of Medicine*. Jun 2005; 118(6): 612-617.
- Gage BF, Waterman AD, Shannon W, Boechler M, Rich MW, Radford MJ. Validation of clinical classification schemes for predicting stroke: results from the National Registry of Atrial Fibrillation. *JAMA*. Jun 13 2001; 285(22): 2864-2870.
- Gage BF, Yan Y, Milligan PE, et al. Clinical classification schemes for predicting hemorrhage: results from the National Registry of Atrial Fibrillation (NRAF). *American Heart Journal*. Mar 2006; 151(3): 713-719.
- Garcia-Palmieri MR, Perez-Perdomo R, Colon SR. Prevalence of cardiovascular conditions and health services utilization in Puerto Rico, 2001. *Boletin de la Asociacion Medica de Puerto Rico*. Oct-Dec 2005; 97(4): 259-268.
- Geiger AM, Fischberg GM, Chen W, Bernstein L. Stroke risk and tamoxifen therapy for breast cancer. Journal of the National Cancer Institute. Oct 20 2004; 96(20): 1528-1536.
- George MG, Tong X, McGruder H, et al. Paul Coverdell National Acute Stroke Registry Surveillance four states, 2005-2007. *MMWR Surveillance Summaries*. Nov 6 2009; 58(7): 1-23.
- Gill JM, Chen YX, Lieberman MI. Management of depression in ambulatory care for patients with medical co-morbidities: a study from a national Electronic Health Record (EHR) network. International Journal of Psychiatry in Medicine. 2008; 38(2): 203-215.
- Gill SS, Rochon PA, Herrmann N, et al. Atypical antipsychotic drugs and risk of ischaemic stroke: population based retrospective cohort study. *BMJ.* Feb 26 2005; 330(7489): 445.



- Go AS, Hylek EM, Chang Y, Phillips KA, et al. Anticoagulation therapy for stroke prevention in atrial fibrillation: how well do randomized trials translate into clinical practice? *JAMA*. 2003; 290(20): 2685-2692.
- Go AS, Hylek EM, Phillips KA, et al. Prevalence of diagnosed atrial fibrillation in adults: national implications for rhythm management and stroke prevention: the AnTicoagulation and Risk Factors in Atrial Fibrillation (ATRIA) Study. *JAMA*. May 9 2001; 285(18): 2370-2375.
- Go AS, Reed GL, Hylek EM, et al. Factor V Leiden and risk of ischemic stroke in nonvalvular atrial fibrillation: the AnTicoagulation and Risk Factors in Atrial Fibrillation (ATRIA) Study. *Journal of Thrombosis and Thrombolysis*. Feb 2003; 15(1): 41-46.
- Goldman RS, Hartz AJ, Lanska DJ, Guse CE. Results of a computerized screening of stroke patients for unjustified hospital stay. *Stroke*. Apr 1996; 27(4): 639-644.
- Goldstein LB, Samsa GP, Matchar DB, Horner RD. Charlson Index comorbidity adjustment for ischemic stroke outcome studies. *Stroke.* Aug 2004; 35(8): 1941-1945.
- Gonzalez-Fernandez M, Kuhlemeier KV, Palmer JB. Racial disparities in the development of dysphagia after stroke: analysis of the California (MIRCal) and New York (SPARCS) inpatient databases. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation.* Jul 2008; 89(7): 1358-1365.
- Greenberg JA, Roth EJ, Wuermser LA, Almagor O, Schnitzer TJ. Osteoporosis treatment for patients with stroke. *Topics in Stroke Rehabilitation*. Mar-Apr 2007; 14(2): 62-67.
- Gregory PC, Han E, Morozova O, Kuhlemeier KV. Do racial disparities exist in access to inpatient stroke rehabilitation in the state of Maryland? *American Journal of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation*. Oct 2006; 85(10): 814-819.
- Gregory PC, Kuhlemeier KV. Prevalence of venous thromboembolism in acute hemorrhagic and thromboembolic stroke. *American Journal of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation*. May 2003; 82(5): 364-369.
- Groeneveld PW, Yang L, Greenhut A, Yang F. Comparative effectiveness of carotid arterial stenting versus endarterectomy. *Journal of Vascular Surgery*. Nov 2009; 50(5): 1040-1048.
- Hackam DG, Kopp A, Redelmeier DA. Prognostic implications of warfarin cessation after major trauma: a population-based cohort analysis. *Circulation*. May 3 2005; 111(17): 2250-2256.
- Harthun NL, Kongable GL, Baglioni AJ, Meakem TD, Kron IL. Examination of sex as an independent risk factor for adverse events after carotid endarterectomy. *Journal of Vascular Surgery*. Feb 2005; 41(2): 223-230.
- Harthun NL, Stukenborg GJ. Atrial fibrillation is associated with increased risk of perioperative stroke and death from carotid endarterectomy. *Journal of Vascular Surgery*. Feb 2010; 51(2): 330-336.



- Hartman AL, Lunney KM, Serena JE. Pediatric stroke: do clinical factors predict delays in presentation? *The Journal of Pediatrics*. May 2009; 154(5): 727-732.
- Hemmen TM, Meyer BC, McClean TL, Lyden PD. Identification of nonischemic stroke mimics among 411 code strokes at the University of California, San Diego, Stroke Center. *Journal of Stroke and Cerebrovascular Diseases*. Jan-Feb 2008; 17(1): 23-25.
- Hemphill JC 3rd, Newman J, Zhao S, Johnston SC. Hospital usage of early do-not-resuscitate orders and outcome after intracerebral hemorrhage. *Stroke.* May 2004; 35(5): 1130-1134.
- Herrmann N, Mamdani M, Lanctot KL. Atypical antipsychotics and risk of cerebrovascular accidents. *The American Journal of Psychiatry.* 2004; 161(6): 1113-1115.
- Hill MD, Shrive FM, Kennedy J, Feasby TE, Ghali WA. Simultaneous carotid endarterectomy and coronary artery bypass surgery in Canada. *Neurology*. Apr 26 2005; 64(8): 1435-1437.
- Hill MD, Yiannakoulias N, Jeerakathil T, Tu JV, Svenson LW, Schopflocher DP. The high risk of stroke immediately after transient ischemic attack: a population-based study. *Neurology*. Jun 8 2004; 62(11): 2015-2020.
- Hinojosa MS, Rittman M, Hinojosa R. Informal caregivers and racial/ethnic variation in health service use of stroke survivors. *Journal of Rehabilitation Research and Development*. 2009; 46(2): 233-241.
- Hollenbeak CS, Gorton CP, Tabak YP, Jones JL, Milstein A, Johannes RS. Reductions in mortality associated with intensive public reporting of hospital outcomes. *American Journal of Medical Quality*. Jul-Aug 2008; 23(4): 279-286.
- Holloway RG, Tuttle D, Baird T, Skelton WK. The safety of hospital stroke care. *Neurology*. Feb 20 2007; 68(8): 550-555.
- Holroyd-Leduc JM, Kapral MK, Austin PC, Tu JV. Sex differences and similarities in the management and outcome of stroke patients. *Stroke*. Aug 2000; 31(8): 1833-1837.
- Horner RD, Cohen HJ, Blazer DG. Accuracy of self-reported stroke among elderly veterans. *Aging & Mental Health.* Aug 2001; 5(3): 275-281.
- Horner RD, Swanson JW, Bosworth HB, Matchar DB, Team VAASS. Effects of race and poverty on the process and outcome of inpatient rehabilitation services among stroke patients. *Stroke.* Apr 2003; 34(4): 1027-1031.
- Hravnak M, Hoffman LA, Saul MI, Zullo TG, Cuneo JF, Pellegrini RV. Short-term complications and resource utilization in matched subjects after on-pump or off-pump primary isolated coronary artery bypass. *American Journal of Critical Care.* Nov 2004; 13(6): 499-507, discussion 508.
- Humphries KH, Jackevicius C, Gong Y, et al. Population rates of hospitalization for atrial fibrillation/flutter in Canada. *The Canadian Journal of Cardiology*. Jul 2004; 20(9): 869-876.



- Iribarren C, Go AS, Tolstykh I, Sidney S, Johnston SC, Spring DB. Breast vascular calcification and risk of coronary heart disease, stroke, and heart failure. *Journal of Women's Health.* May 2004; 13(4): 381-389, discussion 390-382.
- Iribarren C, Sidney S, Sternfeld B, Browner WS. Calcification of the aortic arch: risk factors and association with coronary heart disease, stroke, and peripheral vascular disease. *JAMA*. Jun 7 2000; 283(21): 2810-2815.
- Ishani A, Herzog CA, Collins AJ, Foley RN. Cardiac medications and their association with cardiovascular events in incident dialysis patients: cause or effect? *Kidney International.* Mar 2004; 65(3): 1017-1025.
- James AH, Bushnell CD, Jamison MG, Myers ER. Incidence and risk factors for stroke in pregnancy and the puerperium. *Obstetrics and Gynecology*. Sep 2005; 106(3): 509-516.
- Janjua N, Nasar A, Lynch JK, Qureshi AI. Thrombolysis for ischemic stroke in children: data from the nationwide inpatient sample. *Stroke*. Jun 2007; 38(6): 1850-1854.
- Jeerakathil T, Johnson JA, Simpson SH, Majumdar SR. Short-term risk for stroke is doubled in persons with newly treated type 2 diabetes compared with persons without diabetes: a populationbased cohort study. *Stroke.* Jun 2007; 38(6): 1739-1743.
- Jia H, Damush TM, Qin H, et al. The impact of poststroke depression on healthcare use by veterans with acute stroke. *Stroke.* Nov 2006; 37(11): 2796-2801.
- Jia H, Zheng Y, Reker DM, et al. Multiple system utilization and mortality for veterans with stroke. Stroke. Feb 2007; 38(2): 355-360.
- Jick SS, Jick H. The contraceptive patch in relation to ischemic stroke and acute myocardial infarction. *Pharmacotherapy*. Feb 2007; 27(2): 218-220.
- Johansen HL, Wielgosz AT, Nguyen K, Fry RN. Incidence, comorbidity, case fatality and readmission of hospitalized stroke patients in Canada. *The Canadian Journal of Cardiology*. Jan 2006; 22(1): 65-71.
- Johnson SG, Witt DM, Eddy TR, Delate T, et al. Warfarin and antiplatelet combination use among commercially insured patients enrolled in an anticoagulation management service. *Chest.* 2007; 131(5): 1500-1507.
- Justice AC, Zingmond DS, Gordon KS, et al. Drug toxicity, HIV progression, or comorbidity of aging: does tipranavir use increase the risk of intracranial hemorrhage? *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. Nov 1 2008; 47(9): 1226-1230.
- Kamalesh M, Shen J, Eckert GJ. Long term postischemic stroke mortality in diabetes: a veteran cohort analysis. *Stroke.* Oct 2008; 39(10): 2727-2731.
- Kamalesh M, Shen J, Tierney WM. Stroke mortality and race: does access to care influence outcomes? *The American Journal of the Medical Sciences*. Jun 2007; 333(6): 327-332.



- Kapral MK, Wang H, Mamdani M, Tu JV. Effect of socioeconomic status on treatment and mortality after stroke. *Stroke*. Jan 2002; 33(1): 268-273.
- Karter AJ, Ferrara A, Liu JY, Moffet HH, Ackerson LM, Selby JV. Ethnic disparities in diabetic complications in an insured population. *JAMA*. May 15 2002; 287(19): 2519-2527.
- Katzan IL, Cebul RD, Husak SH, Dawson NV, Baker DW. The effect of pneumonia on mortality among patients hospitalized for acute stroke. *Neurology*. Feb 25 2003; 60(4): 620-625.
- Katzan IL, Graber TM, Furlan AJ, et al. Cuyahoga County Operation Stroke speed of emergency department evaluation and compliance with National Institutes of Neurological Disorders and Stroke time targets. *Stroke.* Apr 2003; 34(4): 994-998.
- Katzan IL, Hammer MD, Furlan AJ, Hixson ED, Nadzam DM, Cleveland Clinic Health System Stroke Quality Improvement T. Quality improvement and tissue-type plasminogen activator for acute ischemic stroke: a Cleveland update. *Stroke*. Mar 2003; 34(3): 799-800.
- Katzan IL, Hammer MD, Hixson ED, et al. Utilization of intravenous tissue plasminogen activator for acute ischemic stroke. *Archives of Neurology*. Mar 2004; 61(3): 346-350.
- Kazley AS, Hillman DG, Johnston KC, Simpson KN. Hospital care for patients experiencing weekend vs weekday stroke: a comparison of quality and aggressiveness of care. *Archives of Neurology*. Jan 2010; 67(1): 39-44.
- Kennedy BS, Fortmann SP, Stafford RS. Elective and isolated carotid endarterectomy: health disparities in utilization and outcomes, but not readmission. *Journal of the National Medical Association*. May 2007; 99(5): 480-488.
- Kennedy BS, Kasl SV, Brass LM, Vaccarino V. Trends in hospitalized stroke for blacks and whites in the United States, 1980-1999. *Neuroepidemiology*. May-Jun 2002; 21(3): 131-141.
- Kind AJ, Smith MA, Frytak JR, Finch MD. Bouncing back: patterns and predictors of complicated transitions 30 days after hospitalization for acute ischemic stroke. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*. Mar 2007; 55(3): 365-373.
- Kind AJ, Smith MA, Liou JI, Pandhi N, Frytak JR, Finch MD. Discharge destination's effect on bounceback risk in Black, White, and Hispanic acute ischemic stroke patients. Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation. Feb 2010; 91(2): 189-195.
- Kind AJ, Smith MA, Pandhi N, Frytak JR, Finch MD. Bouncing-back: rehospitalization in patients with complicated transitions in the first thirty days after hospital discharge for acute stroke. *Home Health Care Services Quarterly*. 2007; 26(4): 37-55.
- Kisely S, Campbell LA, Wang Y. Treatment of ischaemic heart disease and stroke in individuals with psychosis under universal healthcare. *The British Journal of Psychiatry*. Dec 2009; 195(6): 545-550.



- Kissela B, Schneider A, Kleindorfer D, et al. Stroke in a biracial population: the excess burden of stroke among blacks. *Stroke.* Feb 2004; 35(2): 426-431.
- Kissela BM, Khoury J, Kleindorfer D, et al. Epidemiology of ischemic stroke in patients with diabetes: the greater Cincinnati/Northern Kentucky Stroke Study. *Diabetes Care.* Feb 2005; 28(2): 355-359.
- Kleindorfer D, Lindsell CJ, Brass L, Koroshetz W, Broderick JP. National US estimates of recombinant tissue plasminogen activator use: ICD-9 codes substantially underestimate. *Stroke.* Mar 2008; 39(3): 924-928.
- Kleindorfer D, Xu Y, Moomaw CJ, Khatri P, Adeoye O, Hornung R. US geographic distribution of rt-PA utilization by hospital for acute ischemic stroke. *Stroke*. Nov 2009; 40(11): 3580-3584.
- Kleindorfer DO, Broderick JP, Khoury J, et al. Emergency department arrival times after acute ischemic stroke during the 1990s. *Neurocritical Care.* 2007; 7(1): 31-35.
- Kramer AM, Kowalsky JC, Lin M, Grigsby J, Hughes R, Steiner JF. Outcome and utilization differences for older persons with stroke in HMO and fee-for-service systems. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*. Jul 2000; 48(7): 726-734.
- Kresowik TF, Bratzler D, Karp HR, et al. Multistate utilization, processes, and outcomes of carotid endarterectomy. *Journal of Vascular Surgery*. Feb 2001; 33(2): 227-234, discussion 234-225.
- Lakshminarayan K, Solid CA, Collins AJ, Anderson DC, Herzog CA. Atrial fibrillation and stroke in the general Medicare population: a 10-year perspective (1992 to 2002). *Stroke.* Aug 2006; 37(8): 1969-1974.
- Lanska DJ, Kryscio RJ. Stroke and intracranial venous thrombosis during pregnancy and puerperium. *Neurology.* Dec 1998; 51(6): 1622-1628.
- Lanska DJ, Kryscio RJ. Risk factors for peripartum and postpartum stroke and intracranial venous thrombosis. *Stroke.* Jun 2000; 31(6): 1274-1282.
- Lee WC, Joshi AV, Wang Q, Pashos CL, Christensen MC. Morbidity and mortality among elderly Americans with different stroke subtypes. *Advances in Therapy.* Mar-Apr 2007; 24(2): 258-268.
- Lentine KL, Rocca Rey LA, Kolli S, et al. Variations in the risk for cerebrovascular events after kidney transplant compared with experience on the waiting list and after graft failure. *Clinical Journal of the American Society of Nephrology*. Jul 2008; 3(4): 1090-1101.
- Li B, Evans D, Faris P, Dean S, Quan H. Risk adjustment performance of Charlson and Elixhauser comorbidities in ICD-9 and ICD-10 administrative databases. *BMC Health Services Research*. Jan 14 2008; 8: 12.



- Lichtman JH, Jones SB, Watanabe E, et al. Elderly women have lower rates of stroke, cardiovascular events, and mortality after hospitalization for transient ischemic attack. *Stroke.* Jun 2009; 40(6): 2116-2122.
- Lichtman JH, Krumholz HM, Wang Y, Radford MJ, Brass LM. Risk and predictors of stroke after myocardial infarction among the elderly: results from the Cooperative Cardiovascular Project. *Circulation*. Mar 5 2002; 105(9): 1082-1087.
- Lichtman JH, Watanabe E, Allen NB, Jones SB, Dostal J, Goldstein LB. Hospital arrival time and intravenous t-PA use in US Academic Medical Centers, 2001-2004. *Stroke.* Dec 2009; 40(12): 3845-3850.
- Liperoti R, Gambassi G, Lapane KL, et al. Cerebrovascular events among elderly nursing home patients treated with conventional or atypical antipsychotics. *The Journal of Clinical Psychiatry*. Sep 2005; 66(9): 1090-1096.
- Lisabeth LD, Roychoudhury C, Brown DL, Levine SR. Do gender and race impact the use of antithrombotic therapy in patients with stroke/TIA? *Neurology.* Jun 22 2004; 62(12): 2313-2315.
- Lo W, Stephens J, Fernandez S. Pediatric stroke in the United States and the impact of risk factors. *Journal of Child Neurology*. Feb 2009; 24(2): 194-203.
- Lo WD, Lee J, Rusin J, Perkins E, Roach ES. Intracranial hemorrhage in children: an evolving spectrum. *Archives of Neurology*. Dec 2008; 65(12): 1629-1633.
- Low RB, Bielory L, Qureshi AI, Dunn V, Stuhlmiller DF, Dickey DA. The relation of stroke admissions to recent weather, airborne allergens, air pollution, seasons, upper respiratory infections, and asthma incidence, September 11, 2001, and day of the week. *Stroke.* Apr 2006; 37(4): 951-957.
- Madans J, Reuben C, Rothwell S, Eberhardt M, Feldman J. Differences in morbidity measures and risk factor identification using multiple data sources: the case of stroke. *Journal of Epidemiology and Biostatistics*. 1999; 4(1): 37-43.
- Madjid M, Curkendall S, Blumentals WA. The influence of oseltamivir treatment on the risk of stroke after influenza infection. *Cardiology*. 2009; 113(2): 98-107.
- Martinez J, Pampalon R, Hamel D. Deprivation and stroke mortality in Quebec. *Chronic Diseases in Canada*. Spring-Summer 2003; 24(2-3): 57-64.
- May DS, Casper ML, Croft JB, Giles WH. Trends in survival after stroke among Medicare beneficiaries. *Stroke.* Aug 1994; 25(8): 1617-1622.
- May DS, Kittner SJ. Use of Medicare claims data to estimate national trends in stroke incidence, 1985-1991. *Stroke*. Dec 1994; 25(12): 2343-2347.



- Mayo NE, Chockalingam A, Reeder BA, Phillips S. Surveillance for stroke in Canada. *Health Reports.* 1994; 6(1): 62-72.
- McGruder HF, Croft JB, Zheng ZJ. Characteristics of an "ill-defined" diagnosis for stroke: opportunities for improvement. *Stroke.* Mar 2006; 37(3): 781-789.
- McPhee JT, Hill JS, Ciocca RG, Messina LM, Eslami MH. Carotid endarterectomy was performed with lower stroke and death rates than carotid artery stenting in the United States in 2003 and 2004. *Journal of Vascular Surgery*. Dec 2007; 46(6): 1112-1118.
- Mitchell JB, Ballard DJ, Matchar DB, Whisnant JP, Samsa GP. Racial variation in treatment for transient ischemic attacks: impact of participation by neurologists. *Health Services Research*. Mar 2000; 34(7): 1413-1428.
- Mohamed MA, Aly H. Male gender is associated with intraventricular hemorrhage. *Pediatrics*. Feb 2010; 125(2): e333-339.
- Monane M, Kanter DS, Glynn RJ, Avorn J. Variability in length of hospitalization for stroke. The role of managed care in an elderly population. *Archives of Neurology*. Sep 1996; 53(9): 875-880.
- Moon JS, Janjua N, Ahmed S, et al. Prehospital neurologic deterioration in patients with intracerebral hemorrhage. *Critical Care Medicine*. Jan 2008; 36(1): 172-175.
- Mosley WJ 2nd, Greenland P, Garside DB, Lloyd-Jones DM. Predictive utility of pulse pressure and other blood pressure measures for cardiovascular outcomes. *Hypertension*. Jun 2007; 49(6): 1256-1264.
- Motsko SP, Russmann S, Ming EE, Singh VP, et al. Effectiveness of rosuvastatin compared to other statins for the prevention of cardiovascular events-a cohort study in 395 039 patients from clinical practice. *Pharmacoepidemiology and Drug Safety*. 2009; 18(12): 1214-1222.
- Mushinski M. Variations in average charges for strokes and TIAs: United States, 1995. *Statistical Bulletin-Metropolitan Life Insurance Company*. Oct-Dec 1997; 78(4): 9-18.
- Nguyen-Huynh MN, Johnston SC. Regional variation in hospitalization for stroke among Asians/Pacific Islanders in the United States: a nationwide retrospective cohort study. BMC Neurology. Nov 10 2005; 5: 21.
- Nguyen-Khoa BA, Goehring EL Jr, Werther W, Gower EW, Do DV, Jones JK. Hospitalized cardiovascular diseases in neovascular age-related macular degeneration. *Archives of Ophthalmology*. Sep 2008; 126(9): 1280-1286.
- Nichol KL, Nordin J, Mullooly J, Lask R, Fillbrandt K, Iwane M. Influenza vaccination and reduction in hospitalizations for cardiac disease and stroke among the elderly. *The New England Journal of Medicine.* Apr 3 2003; 348(14): 1322-1332.
- Nichol KL, Wuorenma J, Von Sternberg T. Benefits of influenza vaccination for low-, intermediate-, and high-risk senior citizens. *Archives of Internal Medicine*. 1998; 158(16): 1769-1776.



- Nickman NA, Biskupiak J, Creekmore F, Shah H, Brixner DI. Antiplatelet medication management in patients hospitalized with ischemic stroke. *American Journal of Health-System Pharmacy*. Nov 1 2007; 64(21): 2250-2256.
- Oberg AL, Ferguson JA, McIntyre LM, Horner RD. Incidence of stroke and season of the year: evidence of an association. *American Journal of Epidemiology*. Sep 15 2000; 152(6): 558-564.
- Oddone EZ, Horner RD, Monger ME, Matchar DB. Racial variations in the rates of carotid angiography and endarterectomy in patients with stroke and transient ischemic attack. *Archives of Internal Medicine*. Dec 27 1993; 153(24): 2781-2786.
- O'Neill L, Lanska DJ, Hartz A. Surgeon characteristics associated with mortality and morbidity following carotid endarterectomy. *Neurology.* Sep 26 2000; 55(6): 773-781.
- Ostbye T, Levy AR, Mayo NE. Hospitalization and case-fatality rates for subarachnoid hemorrhage in Canada from 1982 through 1991. The Canadian Collaborative Study Group of Stroke Hospitalizations. *Stroke.* Apr 1997; 28(4): 793-798.
- Pandhi N, Smith MA, Kind AJ, Frytak JR, Finch MD. The quality of diabetes care following hospitalization for ischemic stroke. *Cerebrovascular Diseases*. 2009; 27(3): 235-240.
- Pathak EB, Sloan MA. Recent racial/ethnic disparities in stroke hospitalizations and outcomes for young adults in Florida, 2001-2006. *Neuroepidemiology*. 2009; 32(4): 302-311.
- Pieracci FM, Eachempati SR, Shou J, Hydo LJ, Barie PS. Use of long-term anticoagulation is associated with traumatic intracranial hemorrhage and subsequent mortality in elderly patients hospitalized after falls: analysis of the New York State Administrative Database. *The Journal of Trauma*. Sep 2007; 63(3): 519-524.
- Popa AS, Rabinstein AA, Huddleston PM, Larson DR, Gullerud RE, Huddleston JM. Predictors of ischemic stroke after hip operation: a population-based study. *Journal of Hospital Medicine* (Online). May 2009; 4(5): 298-303.
- Powers BJ, Oddone EZ, Grubber JM, Olsen MK, Bosworth HB. Perceived and actual stroke risk among men with hypertension. *Journal of Clinical Hypertension*. Apr 2008; 10(4): 287-294.
- Punthakee X, Doobay J, Anand SS. Oral-anticoagulant-related intracerebral hemorrhage. *Thrombosis Research.* Oct 1 2002; 108(1): 31-36.
- Quilliam BJ, Lapane KL. Clinical correlates and drug treatment of residents with stroke in long-term care. *Stroke*. Jun 2001; 32(6): 1385-1393.
- Quilliam BJ, Lapane KL, Eaton CB, Mor V. Effect of antiplatelet and anticoagulant agents on risk of hospitalization for bleeding among a population of elderly nursing home stroke survivors. *Stroke.* Oct 2001; 32(10): 2299-2304.



- Qureshi AI, Ezzeddine MA, Nasar A, et al. Prevalence of elevated blood pressure in 563,704 adult patients with stroke presenting to the ED in the United States. *The American Journal of Emergency Medicine*. Jan 2007; 25(1): 32-38.
- Ramani S, Byrne-Logan S, Freund KM, Ash A, Yu W, Moskowitz MA. Gender differences in the treatment of cerebrovascular disease. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*. Jul 2000; 48(7): 741-745.
- Ray JG, Gong Y, Sykora K, Tu JV. Statin use and survival outcomes in elderly patients with heart failure. *Arch Intern Med.* Jan 10 2005; 165(1): 62-67.
- Reker DM, Rosen AK, Hoenig H, et al. The hazards of stroke case selection using administrative data. *Medical Care.* Feb 2002; 40(2): 96-104.
- Roberts CS, Gorelick PB, Ye X, Harley C, Goldberg GA. Additional stroke-related and non-strokerelated cardiovascular costs and hospitalizations in managed-care patients after ischemic stroke. *Stroke*. Apr 2009; 40(4): 1425-1432.
- Rothwell DM, Bondy SJ, Williams JI. Chiropractic manipulation and stroke: a population-based casecontrol study. *Stroke*. May 2001; 32(5): 1054-1060.
- Roumie CL, Choma NN, Kaltenbach L, Mitchel EF Jr, Arbogast PG, Griffin MR. Non-aspirin NSAIDs, cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitors and risk for cardiovascular events-stroke, acute myocardial infarction, and death from coronary heart disease. *Pharmacoepidemiology and Drug Safety*. Nov 2009; 18(11): 1053-1063.
- Roumie CL, Mitchel EF Jr, Kaltenbach L, Arbogast PG, Gideon P, Griffin MR. Nonaspirin NSAIDs, cyclooxygenase 2 inhibitors, and the risk for stroke. *Stroke.* Jul 2008; 39(7): 2037-2045.
- Russell MW, Joshi AV, Neumann PJ, Boulanger L, Menzin J. Predictors of hospital length of stay and cost in patients with intracerebral hemorrhage. *Neurology*. Oct 10 2006; 67(7): 1279-1281.
- Samsa GP, Bian J, Lipscomb J, Matchar DB. Epidemiology of recurrent cerebral infarction: a Medicare claims-based comparison of first and recurrent strokes on 2-year survival and cost. *Stroke.* Feb 1999; 30(2): 338-349.
- Saposnik G, Baibergenova A, Bayer N, Hachinski V. Weekends: a dangerous time for having a stroke? Stroke. Apr 2007; 38(4): 1211-1215.
- Saposnik G, Baibergenova A, Dang J, Hachinski V. Does a birthday predispose to vascular events? *Neurology.* Jul 25 2006; 67(2): 300-304.
- Saposnik G, Baibergenova A, O'Donnell M, et al. Hospital volume and stroke outcome: does it matter? *Neurology.* Sep 11 2007; 69(11): 1142-1151.
- Saposnik G, Jeerakathil T, Selchen D, et al. Socioeconomic status, hospital volume, and stroke fatality in Canada. *Stroke*. Dec 2008; 39(12): 3360-3366.



- Saposnik G, Redelmeier DA, Lu H, Lonn E, Fuller-Thomson E, Ray JG. Risk of premature stroke in recent immigrants (PRESARIO): population-based matched cohort study. *Neurology*. Feb 9 2010; 74(6): 451-457.
- Schauer DP, Moomaw CJ, Wess M, Webb T, Eckman MH. Psychosocial risk factors for adverse outcomes in patients with nonvalvular atrial fibrillation receiving warfarin. *Journal of General Internal Medicine*. Dec 2005; 20(12): 1114-1119.
- Schumacher HC, Bateman BT, Boden-Albala B, et al. Use of thrombolysis in acute ischemic stroke: analysis of the Nationwide Inpatient Sample 1999 to 2004. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*. Aug 2007; 50(2): 99-107.
- Seliger SL, Gillen DL, Tirschwell D, Wasse H, Kestenbaum BR, Stehman-Breen CO. Risk factors for incident stroke among patients with end-stage renal disease. *Journal of the American Society of Nephrology*. Oct 2003; 14(10): 2623-2631.
- Shea AM, Reed SD, Curtis LH, Alexander MJ, Villani JJ, Schulman KA. Characteristics of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage in the United States in 2003. *Neurosurgery*. Dec 2007; 61(6): 1131-1137, discussion 1137-1138.
- Sheikh K, Bullock CM. Effect of measurement on sex difference in stroke mortality. *Stroke*. Mar 2007; 38(3): 1085-1087.
- Shen AY, Yao JF, Brar SS, Jorgensen MB, Chen W. Racial/ethnic differences in the risk of intracranial hemorrhage among patients with atrial fibrillation. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology.* Jul 24 2007; 50(4): 309-315.
- Shen AY, Yao JF, Brar SS, Jorgensen MB, Wang X, Chen W. Racial/Ethnic differences in ischemic stroke rates and the efficacy of warfarin among patients with atrial fibrillation. *Stroke*. Oct 2008; 39(10): 2736-2743.
- Shen JJ, Washington EL. Disparities in outcomes among patients with stroke associated with insurance status. *Stroke.* Mar 2007; 38(3): 1010-1016.
- Shen JJ, Washington EL, Aponte-Soto L. Racial disparities in the pathogenesis and outcomes for patients with ischemic stroke. *Managed Care Interface*. Mar 2004; 17(3): 28-34.
- Shireman TI, Howard PA, Kresowik TF, Ellerbeck EF. Combined anticoagulant-antiplatelet use and major bleeding events in elderly atrial fibrillation patients. *Stroke.* Oct 2004; 35(10): 2362-2367.
- Shireman TI, Mahnken JD, Howard PA, Kresowik TF, Hou Q, Ellerbeck EF. Development of a contemporary bleeding risk model for elderly warfarin recipients. *Chest.* Nov 2006; 130(5): 1390-1396.
- Silverman IE, Beland DK, Bohannon RW, Ohki SK, Spiegel GR. Expanding the range of therapies for acute ischemic stroke: the early experience of the Regional Stroke Center at Hartford Hospital. *Connecticut Medicine.* Aug 2004; 68(7): 419-429.



- Smith MA, Frytak JR, Liou JI, Finch MD. Rehospitalization and survival for stroke patients in managed care and traditional Medicare plans. *Medical Care.* Sep 2005; 43(9): 902-910.
- Smith MA, Liou JI, Frytak JR, Finch MD. 30-Day Survival and Rehospitalization for Stroke Patients According to Physician Specialty. *Cerebrovascular Diseases*. 2006; 22(1): 21-26.
- Smith MA, Shahar E, McGovern PG, et al. HMO membership and patient age and the use of specialty care for hospitalized patients with acute stroke: The Minnesota Stroke Survey. *Medical Care*. Dec 1999; 37(12): 1186-1198.
- Smith WS, Isaacs M, Corry MD. Accuracy of paramedic identification of stroke and transient ischemic attack in the field. *Prehospital Emergency Care.* Jul-Sep 1998; 2(3): 170-175.
- Solomon DH, Avorn J, Katz JN, et al. Immunosuppressive medications and hospitalization for cardiovascular events in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. *Arthritis and Rheumatism.* Dec 2006; 54(12): 3790-3798.
- Solomon DH, Avorn J, Sturmer T, Glynn RJ, et al. Cardiovascular outcomes in new users of coxibs and nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs: high-risk subgroups and time course of risk. *Arthritis and Rheumatism.* 2006; 54(5): 1378-1389.
- Spalding WM, Reeves MJ, Whelton A. Thromboembolic cardiovascular risk among arthritis patients using cyclooxygenase-2-selective inhibitor or nonselective cyclooxygenase inhibitor nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. *American Journal of Therapeutics*. Jan-Feb 2007; 14(1): 3-12.
- Steenblik MH, Mineau GP, Pimentel R, Michaels AD. Population-based assessment of familial inheritance and neurologic comorbidities among patients with an isolated atrial septal defect. *Congenital Heart Disease.* Nov 2009; 4(6): 459-463.
- Szyszkowicz M. Ambient air pollution and daily emergency department visits for ischemic stroke in Edmonton, Canada. *International Journal of Occupational Medicine and Environmental Health.* 2008; 21(4): 295-300.
- Tabak YP, Johannes RS, Silber JH. Using automated clinical data for risk adjustment: development and validation of six disease-specific mortality predictive models for pay-for-performance. *Medical Care.* Aug 2007; 45(8): 789-805.
- Tabereaux PB, Brass LM, Concato J, Bravata DM. Hospital admissions for stroke among the very old in the USA. *Neuroepidemiology.* 2008; 31(2): 93-99.
- Tang J, Wan JY, Bailey JE. Performance of comorbidity measures to predict stroke and death in a community-dwelling, hypertensive Medicaid population. *Stroke.* Jul 2008; 39(7): 1938-1944.
- Tarantino MD, Gupta SL, Brusky RM. The incidence and outcome of intracranial haemorrhage in newborns with haemophilia: analysis of the Nationwide Inpatient Sample database. *Haemophilia*. Jul 2007; 13(4): 380-382.


- Taylor CL, Yuan Z, Selman WR, Ratcheson RA, Rimm AA. Cerebral arterial aneurysm formation and rupture in 20,767 elderly patients: hypertension and other risk factors. *Journal of Neurosurgery*. Nov 1995; 83(5): 812-819.
- Taylor CL, Yuan Z, Selman WR, Ratcheson RA, Rimm AA. Mortality rates, hospital length of stay, and the cost of treating subarachnoid hemorrhage in older patients: institutional and geographical differences. *Journal of Neurosurgery*. Apr 1997; 86(4): 583-588.
- Timaran CH, Veith FJ, Rosero EB, Modrall JG, Valentine RJ, Clagett GP. Intracranial hemorrhage after carotid endarterectomy and carotid stenting in the United States in 2005. *Journal of Vascular Surgery*. Mar 2009; 49(3): 623-628, discussion 628-629.
- Tisseverasinghe A, Bernatsky S, Pineau CA. Arterial events in persons with dermatomyositis and polymyositis. *The Journal of Rheumatology*. Sep 2009; 36(9): 1943-1946.
- Tseng HF, Slezak JM, Quinn VP, Sy LS, Van den Eeden SK, Jacobsen SJ. Pneumococcal vaccination and risk of acute myocardial infarction and stroke in men. *JAMA*. May 5 2010; 303(17): 1699-1706.
- Tu JV, Gong Y. Trends in treatment and outcomes for acute stroke patients in Ontario, 1992-1998. *Archives of Internal Medicine*. Feb 10 2003; 163(3): 293-297.
- Ukraintseva S, Sloan F, Arbeev K, Yashin A. Increasing rates of dementia at time of declining mortality from stroke. *Stroke*. May 2006; 37(5): 1155-1159.
- Vermeulen MJ, Schull MJ. Missed diagnosis of subarachnoid hemorrhage in the emergency department. *Stroke.* Apr 2007; 38(4): 1216-1221.
- Vickrey BG, Rector TS, Wickstrom SL, et al. Occurrence of secondary ischemic events among persons with atherosclerotic vascular disease. *Stroke*. Apr 2002; 33(4): 901-906.
- Vogel TR, Dombrovskiy VY, Graham AM. Carotid artery stenting in the nation: the influence of hospital and physician volume on outcomes. *Vascular and Endovascular Surgery*. Feb 2010; 44(2): 89-94.
- Vogel WB, Rittman M, Bradshaw P, et al. Outcomes from stroke rehabilitation in Veterans Affairs rehabilitation units: detecting and correcting for selection bias. *Journal of Rehabilitation Research and Development.* May-Jun 2002; 39(3): 367-383.
- Votruba ME, Cebul RD. Redirecting patients to improve stroke outcomes: implications of a volumebased approach in one urban market. *Medical Care.* Dec 2006; 44(12): 1129-1136.
- Ward MM. Cardiovascular and cerebrovascular morbidity and mortality among women with endstage renal disease attributable to lupus nephritis. *American Journal of Kidney Diseases*. Sep 2000; 36(3): 516-525.



- Ward MM. Outcomes of hospitalizations for myocardial infarctions and cerebrovascular accidents in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. *Arthritis and Rheumatism.* Oct 2004; 50(10): 3170-3176.
- Westert GP, Lagoe RJ, Keskimaki I, Leyland A, Murphy M. An international study of hospital readmissions and related utilization in Europe and the USA. *Health Policy.* Sep 2002; 61(3): 269-278.
- Westover AN, McBride S, Haley RW. Stroke in young adults who abuse amphetamines or cocaine: a population-based study of hospitalized patients. *Archives of General Psychiatry*. Apr 2007; 64(4): 495-502.
- Whisnant JP, Melton LJ 3rd, Davis PH, O'Fallon WM, Nishimaru K, Schoenberg BS. Comparison of case ascertainment by medical record linkage and cohort follow-up to determine incidence rates for transient ischemic attacks and stroke. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology*. 1990; 43(8): 791-797.
- Wiebers DO, Torner JC, Meissner I. Impact of unruptured intracranial aneurysms on public health in the United States. *Stroke*. Oct 1992; 23(10): 1416-1419.
- Williams GR. Incidence and characteristics of total stroke in the United States. *BMC Neurology*. Dec 18 2001; 1: 2.
- Williams GR, Jiang JG, Matchar DB, Samsa GP. Incidence and occurrence of total (first-ever and recurrent) stroke. *Stroke*. Dec 1999; 30(12): 2523-2528.
- Williams LS, Ghose SS, Swindle RW. Depression and other mental health diagnoses increase mortality risk after ischemic stroke. *The American Journal of Psychiatry*. Jun 2004; 161(6): 1090-1095.
- Witt BJ, Brown RD Jr, Jacobsen SJ, et al. Ischemic stroke after heart failure: a community-based study. *American Heart Journal*. Jul 2006; 152(1): 102-109.
- Witt BJ, Brown RD Jr, Jacobsen SJ, Weston SA, Yawn BP, Roger VL. A community-based study of stroke incidence after myocardial infarction. *Annals of Internal Medicine*. Dec 6 2005; 143(11): 785-792.
- Wolinsky FD, Gurney JG, Wan GJ, Bentley DW. The sequelae of hospitalization for ischemic stroke among older adults. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*. May 1998; 46(5): 577-582.
- Woodward WA, Giordano SH, Duan Z, Hortobagyi GN, Buchholz TA. Supraclavicular radiation for breast cancer does not increase the 10-year risk of stroke. *Cancer.* Jun 15 2006; 106(12): 2556-2562.
- Wu T, Trevisan M, Genco RJ, Dorn JP, Falkner KL, Sempos CT. Periodontal disease and risk of cerebrovascular disease: the first national health and nutrition examination survey and its follow-up study. *Archives of Internal Medicine*. Oct 9 2000; 160(18): 2749-2755.



- Zhu H, Hill MD. Stroke: the Elixhauser Index for comorbidity adjustment of in-hospital case fatality. *Neurology.* Jul 22 2008; 71(4): 283-287.
- Zhu HF, Newcommon NN, Cooper ME, et al. Impact of a stroke unit on length of hospital stay and inhospital case fatality. *Stroke.* Jan 2009; 40(1): 18-23.
- Zorowitz RD, Chen E, Tong KB, Laouri M. Costs and rehabilitation use of stroke survivors: a retrospective study of Medicare beneficiaries. *Topics in Stroke Rehabilitation*. Sep-Oct 2009; 16(5): 309-320.



C. APPENDIX C: LIST AND DEFINITIONS OF ICD OR PROCEDURAL CODES INCLUDED IN ALGORITHMS

Type of Code	Code	Description
ICD-9	325	PHLEBITIS INTRCRAN SINUS
ICD-9	342	HEMIPLEGIA*
ICD-9	342.0	FLACCID HEMIPLEGIA*
ICD-9	342.00	FLCCD HMIPLGA UNSPF SIDE
ICD-9	342.01	FLCCD HMIPLGA DOMNT SIDE
ICD-9	342.02	FLCCD HMIPLG NONDMNT SDE
ICD-9	342.1	SPASTIC HEMIPLEGIA*
ICD-9	342.10	SPSTC HMIPLGA UNSPF SIDE
ICD-9	342.11	SPSTC HMIPLGA DOMNT SIDE
ICD-9	342.12	SPSTC HMIPLG NONDMNT SDE
ICD-9	342.80	OT SP HMIPLGA UNSPF SIDE
ICD-9	342.81	OT SP HMIPLGA DOMNT SIDE
ICD-9	342.82	OT SP HMIPLG NONDMNT SDE
ICD-9	342.9	HEMIPLEGIA NOS*
ICD-9	342.90	UNSP HEMIPLGA UNSPF SIDE
ICD-9	342.91	UNSP HEMIPLGA DOMNT SIDE
ICD-9	342.92	UNSP HMIPLGA NONDMNT SDE
ICD-9	362.3	RETINAL VASC OCCLUSION*
ICD-9	369.0	PROFOUND BLIND BOTH EYES*
ICD-9	369.00	BOTH EYES BLIND-WHO DEF
ICD-9	369.01	TOT IMPAIRMENT-BOTH EYES
ICD-9	369.02	ONE EYE-NEAR TOT/OTH-NOS
ICD-9	369.03	ONE EYE-NEAR TOT/OTH-TOT
ICD-9	369.04	NEAR-TOT IMPAIR-BOTH EYE
ICD-9	369.05	ONE EYE-PROFOUND/OTH-NOS
ICD-9	369.07	ONE EYE-PRFND/OTH-NR TOT



ICD-9	369.08	PROFOUND IMPAIR BOTH EYE
ICD-9	369.1	MOD/SEV W PROFND IMPAIR*
ICD-9	369.10	BLINDNESS/LOW VISION
ICD-9	369.11	1 EYE-SEV/OTH-BLIND NOS
ICD-9	369.12	ONE EYE-SEVERE/OTH-TOTAL
ICD-9	369.13	ONE EYE-SEV/OTH-NEAR TOT
ICD-9	369.14	ONE EYE-SEV/OTH-PRFND
ICD-9	369.15	ONE EYE-MOD/OTH-BLIND
ICD-9	369.16	ONE EYE-MODERATE/OTH-TOT
ICD-9	369.17	ONE EYE-MOD/OTH-NEAR TOT
ICD-9	369.18	ONE EYE-MOD/OTH-PROFOUND
ICD-9	369.2	MOD/SEV IMPAIR-BOTH EYES*
ICD-9	369.20	LOW VISION, 2 EYES NOS
ICD-9	369.21	ONE EYE-SEVERE/OTH-NOS
ICD-9	369.22	SEVERE IMPAIR-BOTH EYES
ICD-9	369.23	ONE EYE-MODERATE/OTH-NOS
ICD-9	369.24	ONE EYE-MODERATE/OTH-SEV
ICD-9	369.25	MODERATE IMPAIR-BOTH EYE
ICD-9	369.3	BLINDNESS NOS, BOTH EYES
ICD-9	369.4	LEGAL BLINDNESS-USA DEF
ICD-9	369.6	PROFOUND IMPAIR-ONE EYE*
ICD-9	369.60	BLINDNESS, ONE EYE
ICD-9	369.61	ONE EYE-TOTAL/OTH-UNKNWN
ICD-9	369.62	ONE EYE-TOT/OTH-NEAR NOR
ICD-9	369.63	ONE EYE-TOTAL/OTH-NORMAL
ICD-9	369.64	ONE EYE-NEAR TOT/OTH-NOS
ICD-9	369.65	NEAR-TOT IMP/NEAR-NORMAL
ICD-9	369.66	NEAR-TOTAL IMPAIR/NORMAL
ICD-9	369.67	ONE EYE-PRFOUND/OTH-UNKN



i	1	
ICD-9	369.68	PROFND IMPAIR/NEAR NORM
ICD-9	369.69	PROFOUND IMPAIR/NORMAL
ICD-9	369.7	MOD/SEVERE IMPAIR, 1 EYE*
ICD-9	369.70	LOW VISION, ONE EYE
ICD-9	369.71	ONE EYE-SEVERE/OTH-UNKNW
ICD-9	369.72	ONE EYE-SEV/OTH-NR NORM
ICD-9	369.74	ONE EYE-MOD/OTHER-UNKNWN
ICD-9	369.75	ONE EYE-MOD/OTH-NR NORM
ICD-9	369.76	ONE EYE-MOD/OTH NORMAL
ICD-9	369.8	VISUAL LOSS, ONE EYE NOS
ICD-9	369.9	VISUAL LOSS NOS
ICD-9	430	SUBARACHNOID HEMORRHAGE
ICD-9	431	INTRACEREBRAL HEMORRHAGE
ICD-9	432	INTRACRANIAL HEM NEC/NOS*
ICD-9	432.0	NONTRAUM EXTRADURAL HEM
ICD-9	432.1	SUBDURAL HEMORRHAGE
ICD-9	432.9	INTRACRANIAL HEMORR NOS
ICD-9	433	PRECEREBRAL OCCLUSION*
ICD-9	433.0	BASILAR ARTERY OCCLUSION*
ICD-9	433.00	OCL BSLR ART WO INFRCT
ICD-9	433.01	OCL BSLR ART W INFRCT
ICD-9	433.1	CAROTID ARTERY OCCLUSION*
ICD-9	433.10	OCL CRTD ART WO INFRCT
ICD-9	433.11	OCL CRTD ART W INFRCT
ICD-9	433.2	VERTEBRAL ART OCCLUSION*
ICD-9	433.20	OCL VRTB ART WO INFRCT
ICD-9	433.21	OCL VRTB ART W INFRCT
ICD-9	433.3	MULT PRECEREB OCCLUSION*
ICD-9	433.30	OCL MLT BI ART WO INFRCT



ICD-9	433.31	OCL MLT BI ART W INFRCT
ICD-9	433.8	PRECEREB OCCLUSION NEC*
ICD-9	433.80	OCL SPCF ART WO INFRCT
ICD-9	433.81	OCL SPCF ART W INFRCT
ICD-9	433.9	PRECEREB OCCLUSION NOS*
ICD-9	433.90	OCL ART NOS WO INFRCT
ICD-9	433.91	OCL ART NOS W INFRCT
ICD-9	434	CEREBRAL ARTERY OCCLUS*
ICD-9	434.0	CEREBRAL THROMBOSIS*
ICD-9	434.00	CRBL THRMBS WO INFRCT
ICD-9	434.01	CRBL THRMBS W INFRCT
ICD-9	434.1	CEREBRAL EMBOLISM*
ICD-9	434.10	CRBL EMBLSM WO INFRCT
ICD-9	434.11	CRBL EMBLSM W INFRCT
ICD-9	434.9	CEREBR ARTERY OCCLUS NOS*
ICD-9	434.90	CRBL ART OC NOS WO INFRC
ICD-9	434.91	CRBL ART OCL NOS W INFRC
ICD-9	435	TRANSIENT CEREB ISCHEMIA*
ICD-9	435.0	BASILAR ARTERY SYNDROME
ICD-9	435.1	VERTEBRAL ARTERY SYNDROM
ICD-9	435.2	SUBCLAVIAN STEAL SYNDROM
ICD-9	435.3	VERTBROBASLR ARTERY SYND
ICD-9	435.8	TRANS CEREB ISCHEMIA NEC
ICD-9	435.9	TRANS CEREB ISCHEMIA NOS
ICD-9	436	CVA
ICD-9	437	OTH CEREBROVASC DISEASE*
ICD-9	437.0	CEREBRAL ATHEROSCLEROSIS
ICD-9	437.1	AC CEREBROVASC INSUF NOS
ICD-9	437.2	HYPERTENS ENCEPHALOPATHY



	127.2	
	437.5	
ICD-9	437.4	CEREBRAL ARTERITIS
ICD-9	437.5	MOYAMOYA DISEASE
ICD-9	437.6	NONPYOGEN THROMBOS SINUS
ICD-9	437.7	TRANSIENT GLOBAL AMNESIA
ICD-9	437.8	CEREBROVASC DISEASE NEC
ICD-9	437.9	CEREBROVASC DISEASE NOS
ICD-9	438	LATE EFF CEREBROVASC DIS*
ICD-9	438.0	LATE EF CV DIS-COGNF DEF
ICD-9	438.10	LATE EF-SPCH/LNG DEF NOS
ICD-9	438.11	LATE EFF CV DIS-APHASIA
ICD-9	438.12	LATE EFF CV DIS-DYSPHSIA
ICD-9	438.19	LATE EF-SPCH/LANG DF NEC
ICD-9	438.20	LATE EF-HEMPLGA SIDE NOS
ICD-9	438.21	LATE EF-HEMPLGA DOM SIDE
ICD-9	438.22	LATE EF-HEMIPLGA NON-DOM
ICD-9	438.30	LATE EF-MPLGA UP LMB NOS
ICD-9	438.31	LATE EF-MPLGA UP LMB DOM
ICD-9	438.32	LT EF-MPLGA UPLMB NONDOM
ICD-9	438.40	LTE EF-MPLGA LOW LMB NOS
ICD-9	438.41	LTE EF-MPLGA LOW LMB DOM
ICD-9	438.42	LT EF-MPLGA LOWLMB NONDM
ICD-9	438.50	LT EF OTH PARAL SIDE NOS
ICD-9	438.51	LT EF OTH PARAL DOM SIDE
ICD-9	438.52	LT EF OTH PARALS NON-DOM
ICD-9	438.53	LT EF OTH PARALS-BILAT
ICD-9	438.81	LATE EFF CV DIS-APRAXIA
ICD-9	438.82	LATE EF CV DIS DYSPHAGIA
ICD-9	438.89	LATE EFFECT CV DIS NEC



ICD-9	438.9	LATE EFFECT CV DIS NOS
ICD-9	671.5	OTH THROMBOS COMPL PREG*
ICD-9	674.0	PUERP CEREBVASC DIS
ICD-9	747.81	CEREBROVASCULAR ANOMALY
ICD-9	767	BIRTH TRAUMA*
ICD-9	767.0	CEREBRAL HEM AT BIRTH
ICD-9	780.0	COMA AND STUPOR*
ICD-9	780.4	DIZZINESS AND GIDDINESS
ICD-9	800.2	CL SKL VLT FX/MENING HEM*
ICD-9	800.3	CL SKULL VLT FX/HEM NEC*
ICD-9	800.7	OPN SKL VLT FX/ HEM
ICD-9	800.8	OPN SKULL VLT FX/HEM NEC*
ICD-9	801.2	CL SKL BASE FX/ HEM
ICD-9	801.3	CL SKULL BASE FX/HEM NEC
ICD-9	801.7	OPN SKL BASE FX / HEM
ICD-9	801.8	OP SKL BASE FX-/ HEM
ICD-9	803.2	CL SKL FX NEC/MENING HEM*
ICD-9	803.3	CL SKULL FX NEC/HEM NEC
ICD-9	803.7	OPN SKL FX NEC/ HEM
ICD-9	803.8	OPN SKULL FX NEC/HEM NEC*
ICD-9	804.2	CL SKL/OTH FX/MENING HEM*
ICD-9	804.3	CL SKUL W OTH FX/HEM NEC*
ICD-9	804.7	OPN SKL/OTH FX-HEM
ICD-9	804.8	OPN SKL W OTH FX/HEM NEC*
ICD-9	852	MENINGEAL HEM FOLLOW INJ*
ICD-9	852.0	TRAUM SUBARACHNOID HEM*
ICD-9	852.00	TRAUM SUBARACHNOID HEM
ICD-9	852.01	SUBARACHNOID HEM-NO COMA
ICD-9	852.02	SUBARACH HEM-BRIEF COMA



ICD-9	852.03	SUBARACH HEM-MOD COMA
ICD-9	852.04	SUBARACH HEM-PROLNG COMA
ICD-9	852.05	SUBARACH HEM-DEEP COMA
ICD-9	852.06	SUBARACH HEM-COMA NOS
ICD-9	852.09	SUBARACH HEM-CONCUSSION
ICD-9	852.1	SUBARACH HEM W OPN WOUND*
ICD-9	852.10	SUBARACH HEM W OPN WOUND
ICD-9	852.11	OPN SUBARACH HEM-NO COMA
ICD-9	852.16	OP SUBARACH HEM-COMA NOS
ICD-9	852.2	TRAUMATIC SUBDURAL HEM*
ICD-9	852.20	TRAUMATIC SUBDURAL HEM
ICD-9	852.21	SUBDURAL HEM W/O COMA
ICD-9	852.22	SUBDURAL HEM-BRIEF COMA
ICD-9	852.23	SUBDURAL HEMORR-MOD COMA
ICD-9	852.24	SUBDURAL HEM-PROLNG COMA
ICD-9	852.25	SUBDURAL HEM-DEEP COMA
ICD-9	852.26	SUBDURAL HEMORR-COMA NOS
ICD-9	852.29	SUBDURAL HEM-CONCUSSION
ICD-9	852.3	SUBDURAL HEM W OPN WOUND*
ICD-9	852.30	SUBDURAL HEM W OPN WOUND
ICD-9	852.31	OPEN SUBDUR HEM W/O COMA
ICD-9	852.4	TRAUMATIC EXTRADURAL HEM*
ICD-9	852.40	TRAUMATIC EXTRADURAL HEM
ICD-9	852.41	EXTRADURAL HEM W/O COMA
ICD-9	852.42	EXTRADUR HEM-BRIEF COMA
ICD-9	852.43	EXTRADURAL HEM-MOD COMA
ICD-9	852.44	EXTRADUR HEM-PROLN COMA
ICD-9	852.45	EXTRADURAL HEM-DEEP COMA
ICD-9	852.46	EXTRADURAL HEM-COMA NOS



	11	
ICD-9	852.50	EXTRADURAL HEM W OPN WND
ICD-9	852.52	EXTRADUR HEM-BRIEF COMA
ICD-9	852.56	EXTRADURAL HEM-COMA NOS
ICD-9	852.59	EXTRADURAL HEM-CONCUSS
ICD-9	853	OTH TRAUMATIC BRAIN HEM*
ICD-9	853.0	TRAUMATIC BRAIN HEM NEC*
ICD-9	853.00	TRAUMATIC BRAIN HEM NEC
ICD-9	853.01	BRAIN HEM NEC W/O COMA
ICD-9	853.02	BRAIN HEM NEC-BRIEF COMA
ICD-9	853.03	BRAIN HEM NEC-MOD COMA
ICD-9	853.04	BRAIN HEM NEC-PROLN COMA
ICD-9	853.05	BRAIN HEM NEC-DEEP COMA
ICD-9	853.06	BRAIN HEM NEC-COMA NOS
ICD-9	853.09	BRAIN HEM NEC-CONCUSSION
ICD-9	853.1	BRAIN HEM NEC W OPN WND*
ICD-9	853.10	BRAIN HEM NEC W OPN WND
ICD-9	853.11	BRAIN HEM OPN W/O COMA
ICD-9	853.12	BRAIN HEM OPN-BRF COMA
ICD-9	853.14	BRAIN HEM OPN-PROLN COMA
ICD-9	853.15	BRAIN HEM OPEN-DEEP COMA
ICD-9	853.19	BRAIN HEM OPN-CONCUSSION
ICD-9	997.00	NERVOUS SYST COMPLC NOS
ICD-9	997.01	SURG COMPLICATION - CNS
ICD-9	997.02	IATROGEN CV INFARC/HMRHG
ICD-9	997.09	SURG COMP NERV SYSTM NEC
ICD-9	V57	REHABILITATION PROCEDURE*
ICD-9	V57.0	BREATHING EXERCISES
ICD-9	V57.1	PHYSICAL THERAPY NEC
ICD-9	V57.2	OCCUPAT/VOCATION THERAPY*



ICD-9	V57.21	ENCNTR OCCUPATNAL THRPY
ICD-9	V57.22	ENCNTR VOCATIONAL THRPY
ICD-9	V57.3	SPEECH THERAPY
ICD-9	V57.4	ORTHOPTIC TRAINING
ICD-9	V57.8	OTH REHABILITATION PROC*
ICD-9	V57.81	ORTHOTIC TRAINING
ICD-9	V57.89	REHABILITATION PROC NEC
ICD-9	V57.9	REHABILITATION PROC NOS
ICD-9 procedure	38.12	ENDARTERECTOMY
ICD-9 procedure	38.42	RESECTION VESSEL W/REPLACE-HEAD AND NECK
ICD-10	G45	TIA/RELATED SYNDROMES
ICD-10	G45.0	VERTEBRO-BASILAR ARTERY SYNDROME
ICD-10	G45.1	CAROTID ARTERY SYNDROME (HEMISPHERIC)
ICD-10	G45.2	MULTIPLE/ BILATERAL PRECEREBRAL ARTERY SYNDROME
ICD-10	G45.3	AMAUROSIS FUGAX
ICD-10	G45.4	TRANSIENT GLOBAL AMNESIA
ICD-10	G45.8	OTHER TIA/RELATED SYNDROMES
ICD-10	G45.9	TRANSIENT CEREBRAL ISCHAEMIC ATTACK, UNSPECIFIED
ICD-10	G46	VASCULAR SYND BRAIN IN CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASES
ICD-10	G46.0	MIDDLE CEREBRAL ARTERY SYNDROME
ICD-10	G46.1	ANTERIOR CEREBRAL ARTERY SYNDROME
ICD-10	G46.2	POSTERIOR CEREBRAL ARTERY SYNDROME
ICD-10	G46.3	BRAIN STEM STROKE SYNDROME
ICD-10	G46.4	CEREBELLAR STROKE SYNDROME
ICD-10	G46.5	PURE MOTOR LACUNAR SYNDROME
ICD-10	G46.6	PURE SENSORY LACUNAR SYNDROME
ICD-10	G46.7	OTHER LACUNAR SYNDROMES
ICD-10	G46.8	OTH VASCULAR SYND BRAIN IN CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASES
ICD-10	H34.0	TRANSIENT RETINAL ARTERY OCCLUSION



	u	
ICD-10	H34.1	CENTRAL RETINAL ARTERY OCCLUSION
ICD-10	160	SUBARACHNOID HEMORRHAGE
ICD-10	160.0	SUBARACHNOID HEMORRHAGE CAROTID SIPHON AND B
ICD-10	160.1	SUBARACHNOID HEMORRHAGE MIDDLE CEREBRAL ARTE
ICD-10	160.2	SUBARACHNOID HEMORRHAGE ANTERIOR COMMUNICATI
ICD-10	160.3	SUBARACHNOID HEMORRHAGE POSTERIOR COMMUNICAT
ICD-10	160.4	SUBARACHNOID HEMORRHAGE FROM BASILAR ARTERY
ICD-10	160.5	SUBARACHNOID HEMORRHAGE FROM VERTEBRAL ARTERY
ICD-10	160.6	SUBARACHNOID HEMORRHAGE FROM OTHER INTRACRANIAL A
ICD-10	160.7	SUBARACHNOID HEMORRHAGE FROM INTRACRANIAL ARTERY
ICD-10	160.8	OTHER SUBARACHNOID HEMORRHAGE
ICD-10	160.9	SUBARACHNOID HEMORRHAGE, UNSPECIFIED
ICD-10	161	INTRACEREBRAL HEMORRHAGE
ICD-10	161.0	INTRACEREBRAL HEMORRHAGE IN HEMISPHERE, SUBCORTIC
ICD-10	161.1	INTRACEREBRAL HEMORRHAGE IN HEMISPHERE, CORTICAL
ICD-10	161.2	INTRACEREBRAL HEMORRHAGE IN HEMISPHERE, UNSPECIFI
ICD-10	161.3	INTRACEREBRAL HEMORRHAGE IN BRAIN STEM
ICD-10	161.4	INTRACEREBRAL HEMORRHAGE IN CEREBELLUM
ICD-10	161.5	INTRACEREBRAL HEMORRHAGE, INTRAVENTRICULAR
ICD-10	161.6	INTRACEREBRAL HEMORRHAGE, MULTIPLE LOCALISED
ICD-10	161.8	OTHER INTRACEREBRAL HEMORRHAGE
ICD-10	161.9	INTRACEREBRAL HEMORRHAGE, UNSPECIFIED
ICD-10	162	OTHER NONTRAUMATIC INTRACRANIAL HEMORRHAGE
ICD-10	162.0	SUBDURAL HEMORRHAGE (ACUTE) (NONTRAUMATIC)
ICD-10	162.1	NONTRAUMATIC EXTRADURAL HEMORRHAGE
ICD-10	162.9	INTRACRANIAL HEMORRHAGE (NONTRAUMATIC), UNSPECIFI
ICD-10	163	CEREBRAL INFARCTION
ICD-10	163.0	CEREBRAL INFARCTION DUE TO THROMBOSIS OF PRECEREBR
ICD-10	163.1	CEREBRAL INFARCTION DUE TO EMBOLISM OF PRECEREBRAL



ICD-10	163.2	CEREBRAL INFARCTION DUE TO UNSPECIFIED OCCLUSION O
ICD-10	163.3	CEREBRAL INFARCTION DUE TO THROMBOSIS OF CEREBRAL
ICD-10	163.4	CEREBRAL INFARCTION DUE TO EMBOLISM OF CEREBRAL AR
ICD-10	163.5	CEREBRAL INFARCTION DUE TO UNSPECIFIED OCCLUSION O
ICD-10	163.6	CEREBRAL INFARCTION DUE TO CEREBRAL VENOUS THROMBO
ICD-10	163.8	OTHER CEREBRAL INFARCTION
ICD-10	163.9	CEREBRAL INFARCTION, UNSPECIFIED
ICD-10	164	STROKE, NOT SPECIFIED AS HEMORRHAGE OR INFARCTION
ICD-10	165	OCCLUSION/ STENOSIS PRECEREBRAL ARTERIES, NOT RESU
ICD-10	165.0	OCCLUSION AND STENOSIS OF VERTEBRAL ARTERY
ICD-10	165.1	OCCLUSION AND STENOSIS OF BASILAR ARTERY
ICD-10	165.2	OCCLUSION AND STENOSIS OF CAROTID ARTERY
ICD-10	165.3	OCCLUSION AND STENOSIS OF MULTIPLE AND BILATERAL P
ICD-10	165.8	OCCLUSION AND STENOSIS OF OTHER PRECEREBRAL ARTERY
ICD-10	165.9	OCCLUSION AND STENOSIS OF UNSPECIFIED PRECEREBRAL
ICD-10	166	OCCLUSION/ STENOSIS OF CEREBRAL ARTERIES, NOT RESULTI
ICD-10	166.0	OCCLUSION AND STENOSIS OF MIDDLE CEREBRAL ARTERY
ICD-10	166.1	OCCLUSION AND STENOSIS OF ANTERIOR CEREBRAL ARTERY
ICD-10	166.2	OCCLUSION AND STENOSIS OF POSTERIOR CEREBRAL ARTER
ICD-10	166.3	OCCLUSION AND STENOSIS OF CEREBELLAR ARTERIES
ICD-10	166.4	OCCLUSION AND STENOSIS OF MULTIPLE AND BILATERAL C
ICD-10	166.8	OCCLUSION AND STENOSIS OF OTHER CEREBRAL ARTERY
ICD-10	166.9	OCCLUSION AND STENOSIS OF UNSPECIFIED CEREBRAL ART
ICD-10	167	OTHER CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASES
ICD-10	167.0	DISSECTION OF CEREBRAL ARTERIES, NONRUPTURED
ICD-10	167.1	CEREBRAL ANEURYSM, NONRUPTURED
ICD-10	167.2	CEREBRAL ATHEROSCLEROSIS
ICD-10	167.3	PROGRESSIVE VASCULAR LEUKOENCEPHALOPATHY
ICD-10	167.4	HYPERTENSIVE ENCEPHALOPATHY



ICD-10	167.5	MOYAMOYA DISEASE
ICD-10	167.6	NONPYOGENIC THROMBOSIS OF INTRACRANIAL VENOUS SYST
ICD-10	167.7	CEREBRAL ARTERITIS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
ICD-10	167.8	OTHER SPECIFIED CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASES
ICD-10	167.9	CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE, UNSPECIFIED
ICD-10	168	CEREBROVASCULAR DIS IN DISEASES CLASSIFIED ELSEWHE
ICD-10	168.0	CEREBRAL AMYLOID ANGIOPATHY
ICD-10	168.1	CEREBRAL ARTERITIS IN INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DIS
ICD-10	168.2	CEREBRAL ARTERITIS IN OTHER DISEASES CLASSIFIED EL
ICD-10	168.8	OTHER CEREBROVASCULAR DISORDERS IN DISEASES CLASSI
ICD-10	169	SEQUELAE OF CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE
ICD-10	169.0	SEQUELAE OF SUBARACHNOID HEMORRHAGE
ICD-10	169.1	SEQUELAE OF INTRACEREBRAL HEMORRHAGE
ICD-10	169.2	SEQUELAE OF OTH NONTRAUMATIC INTRACRANIAL HEMOR
ICD-10	169.3	SEQUELAE OF CEREBRAL INFARCTION
ICD-10	169.4	SEQUELAE OF STROKE, NOT SPECIFIED AS HEMORRHAGE O
ICD-10	169.8	SEQUELAE OF OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED CEREBROVASCULAR